



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:

LG Electronics MobileComm U.S.A., Inc.
1000 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
United States

Date of Testing:

06/26/13 - 07/15/13

Test Site/Location:

PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA

Document Serial No.:

OY1306241080-R1.ZNF

FCC ID:

ZNFD800

APPLICANT:

LG ELECTRONICS MOBILECOMM U.S.A., INC.

DUT Type:

Portable Handset

Application Type:

Certification

FCC Rule Part(s):

CFR §2.1093

Model(s):

LG-D800, D800, LGD800

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	Measured Conducted Power [dBm]	SAR		
				1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Wireless Router (W/kg)
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	32.75	0.68	1.09	1.09
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	23.95	0.44	0.73	0.73
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	29.99	0.26	0.62	0.65
PCE	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	23.64	0.26	0.69	0.69
PCE	LTE Band 17	706.5 - 713.5 MHz	24.20	0.22	0.42	0.48
PCE	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	826.5 - 846.5 MHz	23.98	0.43	0.71	0.71
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1712.5 - 1752.5 MHz	23.98	0.23	1.18	1.18
PCE	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1852.5 - 1907.5 MHz	23.59	0.35	0.72	0.72
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	15.65	0.47	< 0.1	< 0.1
DTS/ NII	5.8 GHz WLAN	5745 - 5825 MHz	11.39	0.12	0.13	0.13
NII	5.2 GHz WLAN	5180 - 5240 MHz	11.69	0.29	0.22	
NII	5.3 GHz WLAN	5260 - 5320 MHz	11.98	0.30	0.23	
NII	5.5 GHz WLAN	5500 - 5700 MHz	11.87	0.13	0.15	
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	8.61	N/A		
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r02:				1.15	1.40	1.31

Note: Powers in the above table represent output powers for the SAR test configurations and may not represent the highest output powers for all configurations for each mode.

Note: This revised Test Report (S/N: OY1306241080-R1.ZN F) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject device for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.


Randy Ortanez
President



FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 1 of 57

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

1	DEVICE UNDER TEST	3
2	LTE INFORMATION	9
3	INTRODUCTION	10
4	DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT	11
5	DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS	12
6	TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS	13
7	RF EXPOSURE LIMITS	17
8	FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES.....	18
9	RF CONDUCTED POWERS.....	22
10	SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	34
11	SAR DATA SUMMARY	37
12	FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS.....	45
13	SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY	45
14	EQUIPMENT LIST	52
15	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES	53
16	CONCLUSION.....	55
17	REFERENCES	56
APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS		
APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS		
APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES		
APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS		
APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION		
APPENDIX F: SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS		

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 2 of 57	

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 17	Data	706.5 - 713.5 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Data	826.5 - 846.5 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Data	1712.5 - 1752.5 MHz
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Data	1852.5 - 1907.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
5.8 GHz WLAN	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
5.2 GHz WLAN	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
5.3 GHz WLAN	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
5.5 GHz WLAN	Data	5500 - 5700 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz

1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

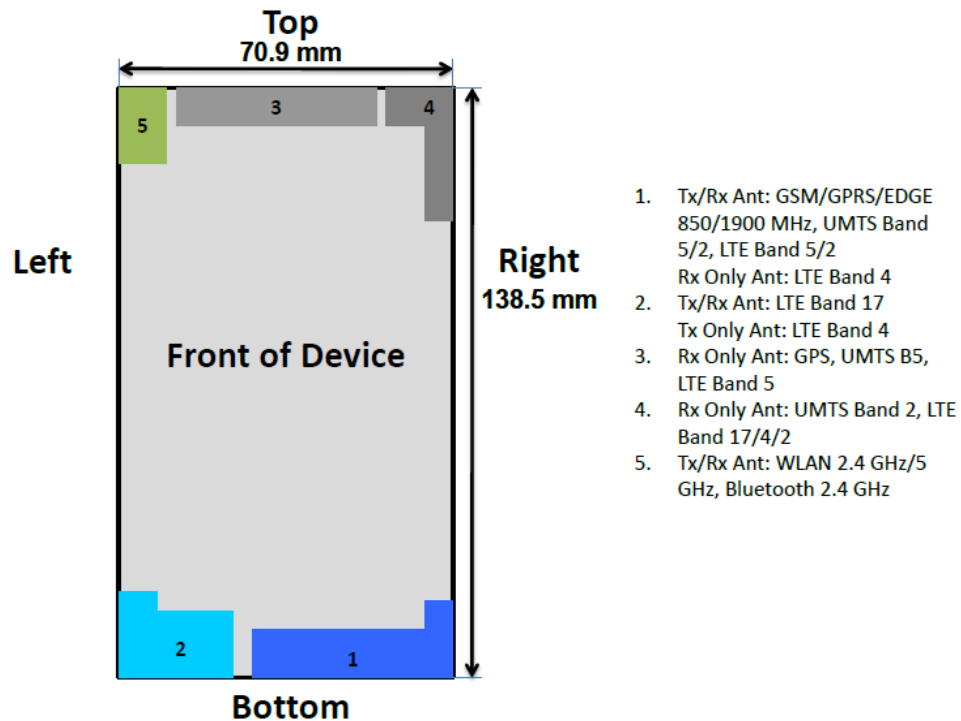
This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)		Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)	
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	33.2	33.2	32.2	27.0	26.0
	Nominal	32.7	32.7	31.7	26.5	25.5
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.2	30.2	29.2	25.7	24.7
	Nominal	29.7	29.7	28.7	25.2	24.2
Mode / Band			Modulated Average (dBm)			
			3GPP RMC		3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA
			Rel 99		Rel 5	Rel 6
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	24.0		24.0	24.0	
	Nominal	23.5		23.5	23.5	
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	23.7		23.7	23.7	
	Nominal	23.2		23.2	23.2	
Mode / Band			Modulated Average (dBm)			
LTE Band 17	Maximum	24.2				
	Nominal	23.7				
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	24.0				
	Nominal	23.5				
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	24.0				
	Nominal	23.5				
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	23.7				
	Nominal	23.2				

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 3 of 57

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.0
	Nominal	15.0
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	12.5
	Nominal	11.5
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	12.5
	Nominal	11.5
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	12.5
	Nominal	11.5
IEEE 802.11n 20 MHz (5 GHz)	Maximum	12.5
	Nominal	11.0
IEEE 802.11n 40 MHz (5 GHz)	Maximum	12.0
	Nominal	11.0
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	11.0
	Nominal	10.0
Bluetooth	Maximum	10.0
	Nominal	8.5
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	5.0
	Nominal	4.0

1.3 DUT Antenna Locations



Note: Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions.

Figure 1-1
DUT Antenna Locations

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 4 of 57

**Table 1-1
Mobile Wireless Router Sides for SAR Testing**

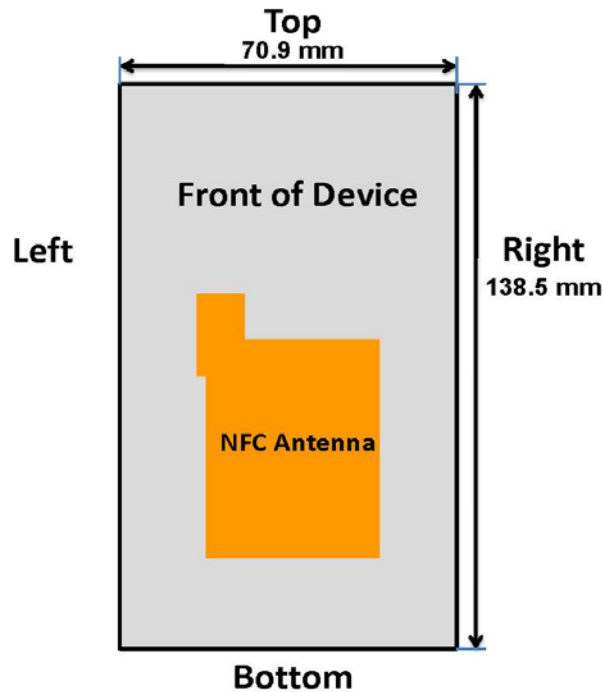
Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 17	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5.8 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Notes:

1. Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01 guidance, page 2. When Hotspot is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore no 5 GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR Data was required.
2. 5 GHz WIFI Direct GO is supported in the 5.8 GHz band only. The manufacturer expects 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO may be used similar to wireless router usage. Therefore, 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO was evaluated for SAR similar to wireless router SAR procedures in FCC KDB Publication 941225.

1.4 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the battery cover. The SAR tests were performed with the battery cover containing the NFC antenna. This will be the only battery cover available.



**Figure 1-2
NFC Antenna Locations**

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 5 of 57	

1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



Figure 1-3
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable TX Configuration	Head SAR	Body Worn	Hotspot SAR	Note
1	GSM 850 Voice + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes	yes	no	GSM voice + WiFi 2.4GHz
2	GSM 1900 Voice + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes	yes	no	
3	GSM 850 Voice + WiFi 5GHz	yes	yes	no	
4	GSM 1900 Voice + WiFi 5GHz	yes	yes	no	
5	GSM 850 GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 2.4GHz
6	GSM 1900 GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	
7	GSM 850 GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 5GHz (WiFi 5GHz Direct GO)
8	GSM 1900 GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	
9	UMTS 850 + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes	yes	yes	UMTS + WiFi 2.4GHz
10	UMTS 1900 + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes	yes	yes	
11	UMTS 850 + WiFi 5GHz	yes	yes	yes	UMTS + WiFi 5GHz (WiFi 5GHz Direct GO)
12	UMTS 1900 + WiFi 5GHz	yes	yes	yes	
13	LTE B17 + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	LTE + WiFi 2.4GHz
14	LTE B5 + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	
15	LTE B4 + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	
16	LTE B2 + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	
17	LTE 17 + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	LTE + WiFi 5GHz (WiFi 5GHz Direct)
18	LTE B5 + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	
19	LTE B4 + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	
20	LTE B2 + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	
21	GSM 850 Voice + Bluetooth	no	yes	no	GSM + Bluetooth
22	GSM 1900 Voice + Bluetooth	no	yes	no	
23	UMTS 850 + Bluetooth	no	yes	no	UMTS + Bluetooth
24	UMTS 1900 + Bluetooth	no	yes	no	
25	LTE B17 + Bluetooth	no	yes*	no	LTE + Bluetooth
26	LTE B5 + Bluetooth	no	yes*	no	
27	LTE B4 + Bluetooth	no	yes*	no	
28	LTE B2 + Bluetooth	no	yes*	no	

1. WiFi 2.4 GHz is supported Hotspot and WiFi-Direct(GO/GC).
2. WiFi 5 GHz is not supported Hotspot and supported WiFi-Direct (GC; 5.8 GHz only GO).
3. LTE, UMTS, GPRS/EDGE is supported Hotspot.
4. VoIP is supported in LTE, UMTS, GSM (e.g. 3rd part VoIP and VoLTE)
5. Bluetooth and WiFi can not transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip.
6. GSM, UMTS and LTE can not transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip.
7. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCC]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.

(*) = for VOIP 3rd party applications possibly installed and used by the end-user

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 6 of 57

1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WIFI/BT

Since hotspot operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5 GHz WIFI, only 2.4 GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v01.

5 GHz WIFI Direct GO is supported in the 5.8 GHz band only. The manufacturer expects 5.8 GHz WIFI Direct GO may be used similar to wireless router usage. Therefore, 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO was evaluated for SAR similar to wireless router SAR procedures in FCC KDB Publication 941225.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel (mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Dist (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency(GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(10/10) * \sqrt{2.441}] = 1.6 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(3/10) * \sqrt{2.440}] = 0.5 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports 20 MHz and 40 MHz Bandwidths for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only. IEEE 802.11n was not evaluated for SAR since the average output power of 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power of IEEE 802.11a.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

- a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
- b) No aggregate channel configurations
- c) 1 Tx antenna output
- d) 256 QAM is supported

Full SAR evaluations for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v02.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02.

This device supports inter-band LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC Guidance, LTE CA SAR was not needed for testing since the data sent by uplink on uplink physical channels does not change between Rel 8 and Rel 10.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 7 of 57

1.7 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

1.8 Guidance Applied

- FCC OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C [June 2001]
- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01-D06 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01-D02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- April 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (IEEE 802.11ac)

1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples were used with identical hardware to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot/ WIFI Direct GO Serial Number
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	0624-1	0624-1	0624-1
UMTS 850	0624-1	0624-1	0624-1
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	0624-1	0624-1	0624-1
UMTS 1900	0624-1	0624-1	0624-1
LTE Band 17	0624-6	0624-6	0624-6
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0624-6	0624-6	0624-6
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0624-6	0624-6	0624-6
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0624-6	0624-6	0624-6
2.4 GHz WLAN	0624-3	0624-3	0624-3
5 GHz WLAN	0624-3	0624-3	0624-3

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 8 of 57

2

LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information			
FCC ID	ZNFD800		
Form Factor	Portable Handset		
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 17 (706.5 - 713.5 MHz)		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell) (826.5 - 846.5 MHz)		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1712.5 - 1752.5 MHz)		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1852.5 - 1907.5 MHz)		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 17: 5 MHz	706.5 (23755)	710 (23790)	713.5 (23825)
LTE Band 17: 10 MHz	709 (23780)	710 (23790)	711 (23800)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844 (20600)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (18625)	1880 (18900)	1907.5 (19175)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855 (18650)	1880 (18900)	1905 (19150)
UE Category	4		
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM		
LTE Carrier Aggregation Possible Combinations	<u>B4 (PCC) + B17 (SCC)</u>	<u>B2 (PCC) + B17 (SCC)</u>	<u>B17 (PCC) + B2 (SCC)</u>
	5 MHz (B4) + 5 MHz (B17)	5 MHz (B2) + 5 MHz (B17)	5 MHz (B17) + 5 MHz (B2)
	10 MHz (B4) + 5 MHz (B17)	5 MHz (B2) + 10 MHz (B17)	5 MHz (B17) + 10 MHz (B2)
	5 MHz (B4) + 10 MHz (B17)	10 MHz (B2) + 5 MHz (B17)	10 MHz (B17) + 5 MHz (B2)
	10 MHz (B4) + 10 MHz (B17)	10 MHz (B2) + 10 MHz (B17)	10 MHz (B17) + 10 MHz (B2)
LTE Carrier Aggregation Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. It supports a maximum of 2 carriers in the downlink with a total maximum bandwidth of 10 MHz of the spectrum. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. Due to carrier capability, only B4 (PCC) + B17 (SCC), B2 (PCC) + B17 (SCC), and B17 (PCC) + B2 (SCC) is supported.		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3-6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES		
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES		

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 9 of 57

3

INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [24]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields,” Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m³)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 10 of 57

4

DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1).
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1). On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
 - a. The data was extrapolated to the surface of the outer-shell of the phantom. The combined distance extrapolated was the combined distance from the center of the dipoles 2.7mm away from the tip of the probe housing plus the 1.2 mm distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
 - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
 - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

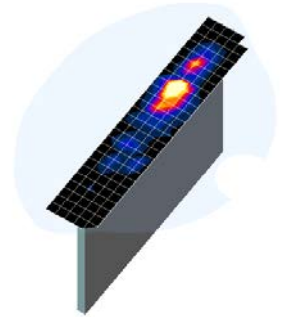


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area Scan

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{area}, \Delta y_{area}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{zoom}, \Delta y_{zoom}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
				$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)^*$	
≤2 GHz	≤15	≤8	≤5	≤4	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥30
2-3 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤5	≤4	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥30
3-4 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤4	≤3	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥28
4-5 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤3	≤2.5	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥25
5-6 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤2	≤2	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥22

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 11 of 57

5

DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point “M” is the reference point for the center of the mouth, “LE” is the left ear reference point (ERP), and “RE” is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front) is perpendicular to the reference plane and passing through the RE (or LE) is called the Reference Pivoting Line (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

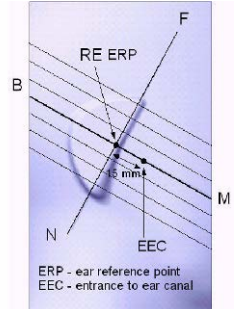


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view
of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the “test device reference point” located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point” (See Figure 5-3). The “test device reference point” was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

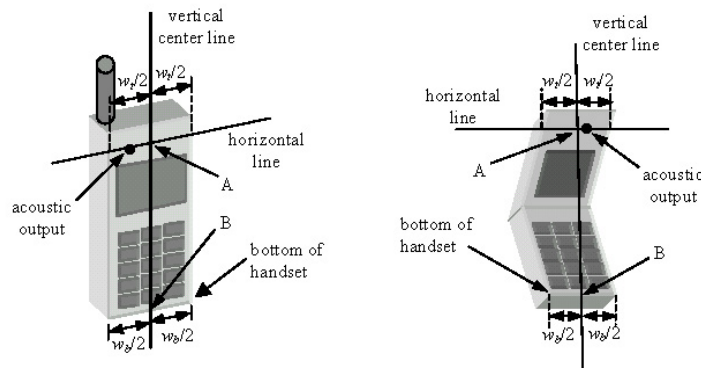


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 12 of 57

6

TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\epsilon = 3$ and loss tangent $\delta = 0.02$.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

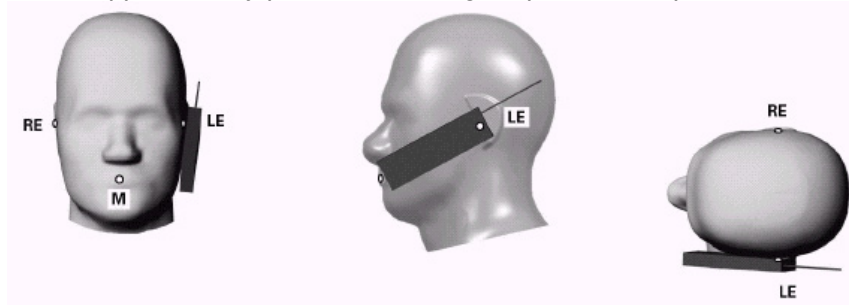


Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the ear.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the plane normal to MB-NF including the line MB (reference plane).
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15 degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. The tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 13 of 57

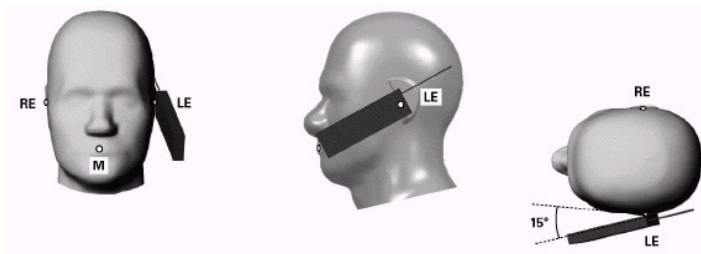


Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Tilt Position

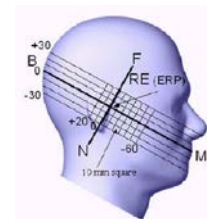


Figure 6-3 Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04_v01. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

The latest IEEE 1528 committee developments propose the usage of a tilted phantom when the antenna of the phone is mounted at the bottom or in all cases the peak absorption is in the chin region. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed individually from the table for emptying and cleaning.

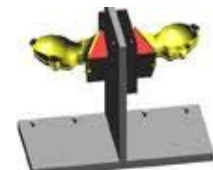


Figure 6-4 Twin SAM Chin20

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 14 of 57

6.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-5). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is $> 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

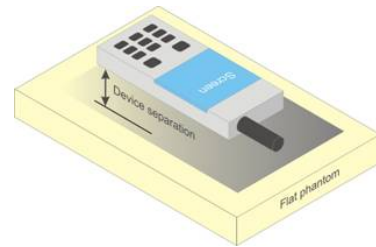


Figure 6-5
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 44798 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 44798 D01v05, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 15 of 57

6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ($L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 16 of 57

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 17 of 57	

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s".

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.3.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1s". SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 18 of 57

8.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all “1s”.

8.3.4 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 5 HSDPA

Body SAR for HSDPA is not required for handsets with HSDPA capabilities when the maximum average output power of each RF channel with HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured without HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is $\leq 75\%$ of the SAR limit. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA, using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, using the highest body SAR configuration measured in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA, on the maximum output channel with the body exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC mode for that RF channel.

The H-set used in FRC for HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HSPDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the applicable H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the FRC for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 2 ms to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors of $\beta_c=9$ and $\beta_d=15$, and power offset parameters of $\Delta_{ACK} = \Delta_{NACK} = 5$ and $\Delta_{CQI}=2$ is used. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the FRC.

Sub-Test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note 1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{HS} = \beta_{HS}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{HS} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.
Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and $\Delta_{NACK} = 8$ ($A_{HS} = 30/15$) with $\beta_{HS} = 30/15 * \beta_c$, and $\Delta_{CQI} = 7$ ($A_{HS} = 24/15$) with $\beta_{HS} = 24/15 * \beta_c$.
Note 3: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{HS}/\beta_c = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Figure 8-1
Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1

8.3.5 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 6 HSUPA

Body SAR for HSUPA is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is $\leq 75\%$ of the SAR limit. Otherwise SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for the body exposure configuration produced highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC for that RF channel, using the additional procedures under “Release 6 HSPA data devices”

Head SAR for VOIP operations under HSPA is not required when maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured using 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise SAR is measured using same HSPA configuration as used for body SAR.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 19 of 57

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	$\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM ⁽²⁾ (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG ⁽⁴⁾ Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15 ⁽³⁾	15/15 ⁽³⁾	64	11/15 ⁽³⁾	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed}: 47/15$ $\beta_{ed}: 47/15$	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	64	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 10/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 14/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing.

8.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.4.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r01:

- Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 20 of 57

power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.

- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

8.4.5 Carrier Aggregation

LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) measurements were made in accordance to 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.4.0 (2012-12). The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the Primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds the Secondary component carrier (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to release 8 specifications on the PCC. Additional output powers were measured using two carriers in the downlink for the release 8 configurations with the highest output power among all channels, RB configurations and bandwidths for each uplink band. Per FCC Guidance, no SAR measurements were required.

8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n /ac transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

8.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

8.5.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [27]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power than the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the 802.11a mode. 802.11ac SAR was evaluated for highest 802.11a configuration in each 5 GHz band and each exposure condition. 802.11ac modes were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power for the respective mode was more than 0.25 dB higher than powers of 802.11a modes.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 21 of 57	

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

		Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power				
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)		EDGE Data (8-PSK)	
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	32.69	32.68	31.78	26.78	25.79
	190	32.75	32.74	32.09	26.75	25.77
	251	32.84	32.76	32.07	26.73	25.73
GSM 1900	512	29.84	29.87	28.93	25.17	24.54
	661	29.99	29.95	29.03	25.21	24.59
	810	29.97	30.09	29.20	25.19	24.65
		Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power				
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)		EDGE Data (8-PSK)	
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	23.66	23.65	25.76	17.75	19.77
	190	23.72	23.71	26.07	17.72	19.75
	251	23.81	23.73	26.05	17.70	19.71
GSM 1900	512	20.81	20.84	22.91	16.14	18.52
	661	20.96	20.92	23.01	16.18	18.57
	810	20.94	21.06	23.18	16.16	18.63

Note:

- Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- The bolded GPRS modes were selected for SAR testing according to the highest frame-averaged output power table according to KDB 941225 D03v01.
- GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
- EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
 GPRS Multislot class: 10 (Max 2 Tx uplink slots)
 EDGE Multislot class: 10 (Max 2 Tx uplink slots)
 DTM Multislot Class: N/A

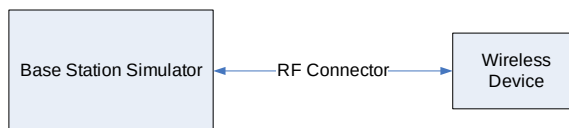


Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 22 of 57	

9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	23.91	23.95	23.90	23.50	23.64	23.61	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	23.86	23.91	23.87	23.48	23.60	23.57	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.88	24.00	23.90	23.49	23.40	23.38	0
6		Subtest 2	23.30	23.47	23.41	23.42	23.51	23.44	0
6		Subtest 3	23.32	23.50	23.42	22.61	22.64	22.72	0.5
6		Subtest 4	23.46	23.41	23.40	22.67	22.78	22.62	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	23.37	23.40	23.49	22.74	22.85	22.91	0
6		Subtest 2	21.71	21.70	21.68	21.32	21.41	21.20	2
6		Subtest 3	22.43	22.46	22.50	21.64	21.67	21.78	1
6		Subtest 4	22.19	22.17	22.21	21.60	21.72	21.76	2
6		Subtest 5	23.50	23.48	23.41	22.91	22.87	22.94	0

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

This device does not support DC-HSDPA.

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSUPA subtests may be up to 1 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.



Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 23 of 57

9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

9.3.1 LTE Band 17

Table 9-1
LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	0	24.20	0	0
710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	25	24.14	0	0
710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	49	24.17	0	0
710.0	23790	10	QPSK	25	0	23.16	1	0-1
710.0	23790	10	QPSK	25	12	23.18	1	0-1
710.0	23790	10	QPSK	25	25	23.19	1	0-1
710.0	23790	10	QPSK	50	0	23.07	1	0-1
710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	0	23.00	1	0-1
710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	25	22.91	1	0-1
710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	49	23.04	1	0-1
710.0	23790	10	16QAM	25	0	22.18	2	0-2
710.0	23790	10	16QAM	25	12	22.20	2	0-2
710.0	23790	10	16QAM	25	25	22.18	2	0-2
710.0	23790	10	16QAM	50	0	21.99	2	0-2

Table 9-2
LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	0	24.14	0	0
710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	12	24.10	0	0
710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	24	24.10	0	0
710.0	23790	5	QPSK	12	0	23.18	1	0-1
710.0	23790	5	QPSK	12	6	23.17	1	0-1
710.0	23790	5	QPSK	12	13	23.19	1	0-1
710.0	23790	5	QPSK	25	0	23.02	1	0-1
710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.40	1	0-1
710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.35	1	0-1
710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.41	1	0-1
710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	12	0	22.07	2	0-2
710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	12	6	22.15	2	0-2
710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	12	13	22.20	2	0-2
710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	25	0	22.01	2	0-2

Note: LTE Band 17 at 5 MHz and 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 24 of 57

9.3.2

LTE Band 5 (Cell)

Table 9-3
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Mid	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	0	23.89	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	25	23.98	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	49	23.95	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	0	22.90	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	12	22.91	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	25	22.92	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	50	0	22.81	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	0	22.70	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	25	22.82	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	49	22.87	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	0	21.90	2	0-2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	12	21.99	2	0-2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	25	21.88	2	0-2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	50	0	21.90	2	0-2

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-4
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	0	24.00	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	12	23.99	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	24	23.97	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	0	22.94	1	0-1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	6	22.98	1	0-1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	13	23.00	1	0-1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	25	0	22.91	1	0-1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.62	1	0-1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.66	1	0-1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.62	1	0-1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.99	2	0-2
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	6	22.00	2	0-2
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.97	2	0-2
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.87	2	0-2
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	0	23.88	0	0
Mid	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	12	23.91	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	24	23.91	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	0	22.96	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	6	22.92	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	13	22.90	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	25	0	22.86	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.33	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.35	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.31	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.95	2	0-2
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.93	2	0-2
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.90	2	0-2
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.83	2	0-2
High	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	0	24.00	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	12	23.97	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	24	23.99	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	0	22.75	1	0-1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	6	22.80	1	0-1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	13	22.84	1	0-1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	25	0	22.78	1	0-1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.61	1	0-1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.55	1	0-1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.61	1	0-1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.76	2	0-2
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.78	2	0-2
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.78	2	0-2
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.60	2	0-2

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 25 of 57

9.3.3

LTE Band 4 (AWS)

Table 9-5
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	0	23.91	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	25	23.87	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	49	23.93	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	0	22.69	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	12	22.80	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	25	22.66	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	50	0	22.62	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	0	22.27	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	25	22.17	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	49	22.18	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	0	21.80	2	0-2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	12	21.72	2	0-2
Mid	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	25	21.72	2	0-2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	50	0	21.63	2	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	0	23.97	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	25	23.98	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	49	23.93	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	0	22.81	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	12	22.77	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	25	22.79	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	50	0	22.67	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	0	22.51	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	25	22.59	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	49	22.63	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	0	21.85	2	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	12	21.80	2	0-2
High	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	25	21.69	2	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	50	0	21.62	2	0-2
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	0	23.94	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	25	23.97	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	49	23.94	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	0	22.62	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	12	22.73	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	25	22.65	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	50	0	22.59	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	0	22.04	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	25	22.10	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	49	22.06	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	0	21.66	2	0-2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	12	21.63	2	0-2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	25	21.63	2	0-2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	50	0	21.57	2	0-2

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 26 of 57

Table 9-6
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	0	23.79	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	12	23.84	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	24	23.88	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	0	22.69	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	6	22.64	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	13	22.61	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	25	0	22.71	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.39	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.19	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.28	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.84	2	0-2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.82	2	0-2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.62	2	0-2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.57	2	0-2
Mid	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	0	23.72	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	12	23.71	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	24	23.78	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	0	22.78	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	6	22.77	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	13	22.72	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	25	0	22.79	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.13	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.12	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.13	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.64	2	0-2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.66	2	0-2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.61	2	0-2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.59	2	0-2
High	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	0	23.59	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	12	23.74	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	24	23.77	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	0	22.72	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	6	22.74	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	13	22.73	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	25	0	22.69	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.55	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.67	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.82	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.76	2	0-2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.48	2	0-2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.51	2	0-2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.54	2	0-2

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 27 of 57

9.3.4

LTE Band 2 (PCS)

Table 9-7

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	0	23.43	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	25	23.39	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	49	23.49	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	0	22.18	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	12	22.22	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	25	22.34	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	50	0	22.28	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	0	21.76	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	25	21.71	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	49	21.78	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	0	21.13	2	0-2
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	12	21.18	2	0-2
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	25	21.14	2	0-2
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	50	0	21.03	2	0-2
Mid	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	0	23.55	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	25	23.59	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	49	23.57	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	0	22.36	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	12	22.35	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	25	22.30	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	50	0	22.24	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	0	22.20	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	25	22.23	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	49	22.22	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	0	21.26	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	12	21.23	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	25	21.21	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	50	0	21.17	2	0-2
High	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	0	23.34	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	25	23.40	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	49	23.39	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	0	22.32	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	12	22.33	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	25	22.31	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	50	0	22.17	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	0	21.74	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	25	21.76	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	49	21.70	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	0	21.28	2	0-2
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	12	21.25	2	0-2
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	25	21.21	2	0-2
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	50	0	21.15	2	0-2

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 28 of 57

Table 9-8
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	0	23.29	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	12	23.35	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	24	23.43	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	0	22.23	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	6	22.21	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	13	22.27	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	25	0	22.11	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.89	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.13	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.84	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.20	2	0-2
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.13	2	0-2
Mid	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.17	2	0-2
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.01	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	0	23.30	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	12	23.33	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	24	23.34	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	0	22.32	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	6	22.32	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	13	22.34	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	25	0	22.21	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.72	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.77	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.78	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.38	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.32	2	0-2
High	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.33	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.14	2	0-2
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	0	23.47	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	12	23.58	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	24	23.53	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	0	22.34	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	6	22.32	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	13	22.32	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	25	0	22.34	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.11	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.05	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.02	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.26	2	0-2
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.20	2	0-2
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.17	2	0-2
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.01	2	0-2

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset
Page 29 of 57		

Table 9-9
LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers - Band 17 (PCC) + Band 2 (SCC) 10 MHz BW

Band 17 (PCC) + Band 2 (SCC), 10 MHz BW			
[710 MHz/Ch. 23790] + [1880 MHz/Ch. 18900]	PCC UL # RB	PCC UL RB off.	Tx. Power (dBm)
	1	0	24.07

Table 9-10
LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers - Band 4 (PCC) + Band 17 (SCC) 10 MHz BW

Band 4 (PCC) + Band 17 (SCC), 10 MHz BW			
[1732.5 MHz/Ch. 20175] + [710 MHz/Ch. 23790]	PCC UL # RB	PCC UL RB off.	Tx. Power (dBm)
	1	25	23.74

Table 9-11
LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers - Band 2 (PCC) + Band 17 (SCC) 10 MHz BW

Band 2 (PCC) + Band 17 (SCC), 10 MHz BW			
[1880 MHz/Ch. 18900] + [710 MHz/Ch. 23790]	PCC UL # RB	PCC UL RB off.	Tx. Power (dBm)
	1	25	23.56

Notes:

1. The device does not support all Rel. 10 Carrier Aggregation features due to modem chipset limitation.
2. The device only supports downlink Carrier Aggregation. Uplink Carrier Aggregation is not supported. Power measurements were performed with two DL carriers for the Release 8 configuration that had the highest output power (across all bandwidths, channels and RB Configurations) for each band
3. This device only supports inter-band CA with 2 carriers (B4+B17, B2+B17) with a maximum of 10 MHz of spectrum.
4. All control and acknowledge data is sent on uplink channels that operate identical to release 8 specifications.

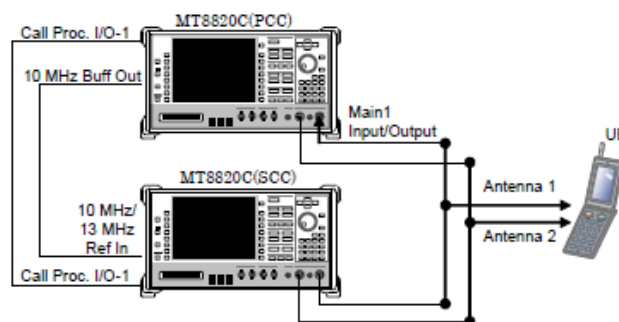


Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 30 of 57	

9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-12
IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11b (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]			
			Data Rate [Mbps]			
	[MHz]		1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	2412	1*	15.55	15.62	15.64	15.68
802.11b	2437	6*	15.52	15.48	15.48	15.42
802.11b	2462	11*	15.65	15.58	15.64	15.63

Table 9-13
IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11g (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	2412	1	11.95	11.92	12.09	11.96	12.12	12.18	12.28	12.13
802.11g	2437	6	11.87	11.86	11.80	11.89	11.93	12.01	12.15	11.82
802.11g	2462	11	12.01	11.92	11.87	11.90	12.04	12.08	12.11	12.13

Table 9-14
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11n (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		6.5	13	20	26	39	52	58	65
802.11n	2412	1	11.90	11.93	11.93	12.01	12.01	12.02	12.18	12.06
802.11n	2437	6	11.70	11.77	11.63	11.80	11.65	11.85	11.72	11.85
802.11n	2462	11	11.78	11.74	11.85	11.82	11.91	11.89	11.93	11.88

Table 9-15
IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11a (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	5180	36*	10.61	10.34	10.26	10.23	10.15	10.19	10.18	9.72
802.11a	5200	40	10.80	10.92	11.04	11.01	10.89	10.73	11.04	10.73
802.11a	5220	44	10.73	10.94	11.03	10.91	10.95	11.04	11.69	11.46
802.11a	5240	48*	11.69	11.66	11.68	11.58	11.61	11.59	11.69	11.45
802.11a	5260	52*	11.97	11.99	12.10	12.01	11.90	11.93	11.96	11.88
802.11a	5280	56	11.98	11.96	11.97	11.74	11.87	11.95	12.09	11.84
802.11a	5300	60	11.89	11.86	11.84	11.91	11.81	11.82	11.96	11.72
802.11a	5320	64*	11.87	11.90	11.97	11.91	11.73	11.80	11.78	11.76
802.11a	5500	100	11.86	11.96	11.99	11.91	11.92	11.84	11.86	11.72
802.11a	5520	104*	11.77	11.70	11.72	11.77	11.84	11.81	11.84	11.76
802.11a	5540	108	11.87	11.82	11.96	11.78	11.94	11.89	11.79	11.85
802.11a	5560	112	11.70	11.82	11.65	11.75	11.71	11.70	11.69	11.68
802.11a	5580	116*	11.71	11.80	11.75	11.68	11.74	11.68	11.71	11.73
802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5620	124*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5660	132	11.54	11.37	11.52	11.39	11.36	11.41	11.45	11.18
802.11a	5680	136*	11.34	11.36	11.34	11.38	11.35	11.33	11.32	11.40
802.11a	5700	140	11.26	11.25	11.32	11.27	11.24	11.35	11.28	11.35
802.11a	5720	144	11.21	11.30	11.28	11.18	11.31	11.18	11.21	11.26
802.11a	5745	149*	11.39	11.32	11.51	11.40	11.43	11.10	11.33	11.19
802.11a	5765	153	11.34	11.32	11.30	11.34	11.47	11.46	11.31	11.34
802.11a	5785	157*	11.37	11.35	11.36	11.45	11.34	11.33	11.39	11.40
802.11a	5805	161*	11.12	11.07	11.08	11.09	11.07	11.16	11.14	11.14
802.11a	5825	165	10.11	10.22	10.12	10.12	10.10	10.20	10.17	10.23

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power than the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 31 of 57

Table 9-16
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq	Channel	20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n	5180	36	11.01	10.99	11.12	10.86	10.84	10.75	10.77	10.61
802.11n	5200	40	11.73	11.69	11.76	11.71	11.74	11.68	11.69	11.83
802.11n	5220	44	11.76	11.77	11.84	11.80	11.68	11.82	11.71	11.73
802.11n	5240	48	11.72	11.75	11.71	11.79	11.78	11.77	11.73	11.69
802.11n	5260	52	12.00	12.15	12.03	12.09	12.07	11.95	11.99	11.99
802.11n	5280	56	12.11	12.17	12.16	12.06	12.20	12.09	12.19	12.19
802.11n	5300	60	11.93	12.01	11.95	12.03	11.99	11.97	12.06	11.91
802.11n	5320	64	11.94	11.99	12.06	12.02	12.03	11.91	11.92	11.95
802.11n	5500	100	11.89	11.87	11.86	11.94	11.89	11.89	11.90	11.74
802.11n	5520	104	11.88	11.91	11.87	12.00	11.86	11.98	11.84	12.00
802.11n	5540	108	11.88	11.97	11.87	11.95	11.97	12.00	11.91	11.95
802.11n	5560	112	11.76	11.79	11.84	11.89	11.84	11.76	11.78	11.80
802.11n	5580	116	11.79	11.88	11.90	11.73	11.76	11.74	11.89	11.86
802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5660	132	11.41	11.45	11.41	11.32	11.27	11.25	11.20	11.32
802.11n	5680	136	11.43	11.54	11.46	11.51	11.38	11.54	11.49	11.45
802.11n	5700	140	11.25	11.19	11.22	11.35	11.36	11.35	11.20	11.28
802.11n	5720	144	11.31	11.34	11.24	11.36	11.21	11.20	11.26	11.25
802.11n	5745	149	11.34	11.49	11.29	11.35	11.32	11.19	11.17	11.29
802.11n	5765	153	11.15	11.08	11.19	11.16	11.13	11.18	11.06	11.08
802.11n	5785	157	11.21	11.25	11.27	11.15	11.14	11.12	11.26	11.27
802.11n	5805	161	11.20	11.21	11.13	11.12	11.13	11.15	11.24	11.23
802.11n	5825	165	10.13	10.19	10.08	10.20	10.12	10.11	10.23	10.17

Table 9-17
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq	Channel	40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135
802.11n	5190	38	10.23	10.27	9.70	10.19	10.12	10.30	10.16	10.21
802.11n	5230	46	11.16	11.04	11.15	11.02	11.15	11.03	11.06	11.06
802.11n	5270	54	11.23	11.06	11.59	11.51	11.49	11.07	11.59	11.20
802.11n	5310	62	11.21	11.11	11.21	11.25	11.11	11.15	11.24	11.16
802.11n	5510	102	10.97	10.83	10.76	10.78	10.75	10.81	10.62	10.75
802.11n	5550	110	10.01	10.07	10.11	10.08	10.14	10.14	10.16	10.12
802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5670	134	10.46	10.24	10.47	10.52	10.25	10.25	10.41	10.24
802.11n	5710	142	10.37	10.27	10.24	10.36	10.22	10.28	10.13	10.04
802.11n	5755	151	10.03	9.86	9.85	9.88	9.87	9.82	9.87	9.82
802.11n	5795	159	8.81	8.80	8.87	8.80	8.92	8.89	8.85	8.89

Table 9-18
IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth

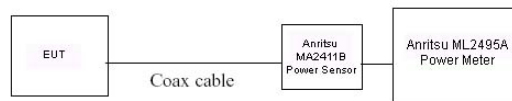
Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]									
			Data Rate [Mbps]									
			29.3	58.5	87.8	117	175.5	234	263.3	292.5	351	390
			MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7	MCS8	MCS9
802.11ac	5210	42	9.97	9.73	9.87	9.84	9.73	9.74	9.73	9.66	9.92	9.79
802.11ac	5290	58	10.75	10.78	10.77	10.66	10.71	10.71	10.77	10.69	10.69	10.65
802.11ac	5530	106	11.00	10.96	10.95	10.90	10.83	10.82	10.82	10.94	10.76	10.78
802.11ac	5690	138	10.39	10.36	10.32	10.21	10.25	10.22	10.32	10.31	10.27	10.28
802.11ac	5775	155	9.37	9.31	9.27	9.26	9.19	9.26	9.15	9.07	9.18	9.09

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 32 of 57

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- Full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

Power Measurements for signals < 50 MHz



Power Measurements for signals > 50 MHz

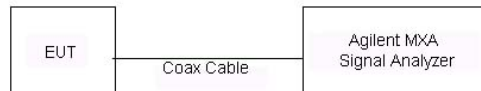


Figure 9-4
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 33 of 57

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Head Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
7/3/2013	740H	23.8	710	0.870	41.047	0.887	42.113	-1.92%	-2.53%
			725	0.878	40.976	0.888	42.033	-1.13%	-2.51%
			740	0.899	40.831	0.889	41.953	1.12%	-2.67%
			755	0.914	40.459	0.891	41.876	2.58%	-3.38%
7/10/2013	835H	22.9	820	0.893	40.803	0.898	41.571	-0.56%	-1.85%
			835	0.907	40.598	0.900	41.500	0.78%	-2.17%
			850	0.921	40.405	0.916	41.500	0.55%	-2.64%
7/11/2013	1750H	23.4	1710	1.326	39.223	1.348	40.136	-1.63%	-2.27%
			1750	1.367	39.046	1.370	40.100	-0.22%	-2.63%
			1790	1.408	38.860	1.394	40.020	1.00%	-2.90%
			1850	1.342	40.138	1.400	40.000	-4.14%	0.34%
7/1/2013	1900H	21.8	1880	1.371	40.056	1.400	40.000	-2.07%	0.14%
			1910	1.401	39.955	1.400	40.000	0.07%	-0.11%
			1850	1.395	39.236	1.400	40.000	-0.36%	-1.91%
7/5/2013	1900H	22.7	1880	1.425	39.104	1.400	40.000	1.79%	-2.24%
			1910	1.456	38.966	1.400	40.000	4.00%	-2.59%
			2401	1.813	38.475	1.758	39.298	3.13%	-2.09%
7/11/2013	2450H	24.2	2450	1.870	38.283	1.800	39.200	3.89%	-2.34%
			2499	1.925	38.090	1.852	39.135	3.94%	-2.67%
			5200	4.468	35.069	4.660	36.000	-4.12%	-2.59%
7/8/2013	5200H-5800H	23.1	5220	4.485	35.044	4.680	35.980	-4.17%	-2.60%
			5240	4.507	35.011	4.700	35.960	-4.11%	-2.64%
			5280	4.545	34.956	4.740	35.920	-4.11%	-2.68%
			5300	4.565	34.928	4.760	35.900	-4.10%	-2.71%
			5500	4.760	34.630	4.965	35.650	-4.13%	-2.86%
			5520	4.783	34.606	4.986	35.620	-4.07%	-2.85%
			5540	4.804	34.574	5.007	35.590	-4.05%	-2.85%
			5745	5.019	34.293	5.215	35.355	-3.76%	-3.00%
			5765	5.039	34.263	5.235	35.335	-3.74%	-3.03%
			5785	5.057	34.238	5.255	35.315	-3.77%	-3.05%
			5800	5.075	34.216	5.270	35.300	-3.70%	-3.07%

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 34 of 57

Table 10-2
Measured Body Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
6/27/2013	740B	22.6	710	0.944	54.886	0.960	55.687	-1.67%	-1.44%
			725	0.955	54.817	0.961	55.629	-0.62%	-1.46%
			740	0.974	54.724	0.963	55.570	1.14%	-1.52%
			755	0.987	54.418	0.964	55.512	2.39%	-1.97%
6/27/2013	835B	23.7	820	1.004	55.944	0.969	55.258	3.61%	1.24%
			835	1.017	55.860	0.970	55.200	4.85%	1.20%
			850	1.030	55.776	0.988	55.154	4.25%	1.13%
7/11/2013	835B	22.9	820	0.992	55.754	0.969	55.258	2.37%	0.90%
			835	1.007	55.598	0.970	55.200	3.81%	0.72%
			850	1.022	55.451	0.988	55.154	3.44%	0.54%
7/1/2013	1750B	23.7	1710	1.401	52.582	1.460	53.540	-4.04%	-1.79%
			1750	1.442	52.329	1.490	53.430	-3.22%	-2.06%
			1790	1.503	52.326	1.510	53.330	-0.46%	-1.88%
7/15/2013	1750B	22.6	1710	1.402	53.286	1.460	53.540	-3.97%	-0.47%
			1750	1.449	53.197	1.490	53.430	-2.75%	-0.44%
			1790	1.496	53.050	1.510	53.330	-0.93%	-0.53%
7/8/2013	1900B	22.6	1850	1.482	54.208	1.520	53.300	-2.50%	1.70%
			1880	1.511	54.125	1.520	53.300	-0.59%	1.55%
			1910	1.553	54.032	1.520	53.300	2.17%	1.37%
6/26/2013	2450B	23.9	2401	1.944	52.261	1.903	52.765	2.15%	-0.96%
			2450	2.008	52.116	1.950	52.700	2.97%	-1.11%
			2499	2.074	51.956	2.019	52.638	2.72%	-1.30%
7/8/2013	5200B-5800B	22.3	5200	5.215	46.814	5.299	49.014	-1.59%	-4.49%
			5220	5.257	46.901	5.323	48.987	-1.24%	-4.26%
			5240	5.320	46.766	5.346	48.933	-0.49%	-4.43%
			5280	5.384	46.690	5.393	48.879	-0.17%	-4.48%
			5300	5.366	46.619	5.416	48.851	-0.92%	-4.57%
			5500	5.721	46.329	5.650	48.580	1.26%	-4.63%
			5520	5.763	46.291	5.673	48.553	1.59%	-4.66%
			5540	5.797	46.274	5.696	48.526	1.77%	-4.64%
			5745	6.139	46.170	5.936	48.248	3.42%	-4.31%
			5765	6.146	46.109	5.959	48.220	3.14%	-4.38%
			5785	6.186	46.222	5.982	48.242	3.41%	-4.19%
			5800	6.218	46.037	6.000	48.200	3.63%	-4.49%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per IEEE 1528 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 35 of 57	

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to $\pm 10\%$ of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-3
System Verification Results

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR1g (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR1g (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR1g (W/kg)	Deviation _{1g} (%)
B	750	HEAD	07/03/2013	23.9	22.3	0.100	1003	3287	0.844	8.460	8.440	-0.24%
D	835	HEAD	07/10/2013	24.2	22.9	0.100	4d132	3288	0.960	9.660	9.600	-0.62%
E	1750	HEAD	07/11/2013	23.8	23.2	0.100	1051	3920	3.740	36.500	37.400	2.47%
G	1900	HEAD	07/01/2013	24.3	22.5	0.100	5d148	3209	3.760	39.700	37.600	-5.29%
E	1900	HEAD	07/05/2013	23.6	23.0	0.100	5d148	3920	4.060	39.700	40.600	2.27%
C	2450	HEAD	07/11/2013	24.4	24.4	0.100	719	3022	5.160	52.700	51.600	-2.09%
E	5200	HEAD	07/08/2013	24.7	23.1	0.040	1120	3920	3.030	76.000	75.750	-0.33%
E	5300	HEAD	07/08/2013	24.8	23.1	0.040	1120	3920	2.970	78.700	74.250	-5.65%
E	5500	HEAD	07/08/2013	24.8	23.2	0.040	1120	3920	2.980	80.100	74.500	-6.99%
E	5800	HEAD	07/08/2013	24.9	23.3	0.040	1120	3920	2.980	74.900	74.500	-0.53%
B	750	BODY	06/27/2013	23.1	22.6	0.100	1046	3287	0.863	8.770	8.630	-1.60%
G	835	BODY	06/27/2013	24.1	23.7	0.100	4d132	3209	0.958	9.360	9.580	2.35%
G	835	BODY	07/11/2013	24.9	22.9	0.100	4d132	3209	0.964	9.360	9.640	2.99%
E	1750	BODY	07/01/2013	24.4	23.8	0.100	1051	3920	3.660	37.800	36.600	-3.17%
D	1750	BODY	07/15/2013	21.9	22.6	0.100	1051	3288	3.640	37.800	36.400	-3.70%
B	1900	BODY	07/08/2013	23.2	22.8	0.100	5d080	3287	4.250	40.300	42.500	5.46%
B	2450	BODY	06/26/2013	23.2	22.9	0.100	719	3287	5.240	51.600	52.400	1.55%
A	5200	BODY	07/08/2013	24.4	23.2	0.100	1057	3589	7.160	75.500	71.600	-5.17%
A	5300	BODY	07/08/2013	24.4	23.3	0.100	1057	3589	7.870	75.300	78.700	4.52%
A	5500	BODY	07/08/2013	24.3	23.3	0.100	1057	3589	8.080	80.800	80.800	0.00%
A	5800	BODY	07/08/2013	24.5	23.3	0.100	1057	3589	7.330	75.100	73.300	-2.40%

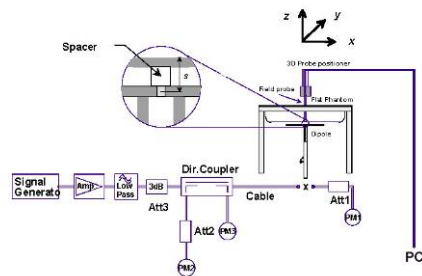


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram



Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 36 of 57

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 11-1
GSM 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	32.75	0.00	Right	Cheek	0624-1	1	1:8.3	0.457	1.109	0.507	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	32.75	-0.02	Right	Tilt	0624-1	1	1:8.3	0.282	1.109	0.313	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	32.75	-0.17	Left	Cheek	0624-1	1	1:8.3	0.326	1.109	0.362	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	32.75	-0.07	Left	Tilt	0624-1	1	1:8.3	0.203	1.109	0.225	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.09	-0.07	Right	Cheek	0624-1	2	1:4.15	0.661	1.026	0.678	A1
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.09	-0.10	Right	Tilt	0624-1	2	1:4.15	0.420	1.026	0.431	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.09	-0.04	Left	Cheek	0624-1	2	1:4.15	0.470	1.026	0.482	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.09	0.05	Left	Tilt	0624-1	2	1:4.15	0.376	1.026	0.386	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-2
UMTS 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Model/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.95	0.02	Right	Cheek	0624-1	1:1	0.433	1.012	0.438	A2
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.95	0.07	Right	Tilt	0624-1	1:1	0.286	1.012	0.289	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.95	0.05	Left	Cheek	0624-1	1:1	0.341	1.012	0.345	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.95	0.05	Left	Tilt	0624-1	1:1	0.220	1.012	0.223	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 11-3
GSM 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.2	29.99	0.00	Right	Cheek	0624-1	1	1:8.3	0.154	1.050	0.162	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.2	29.99	0.03	Right	Tilt	0624-1	1	1:8.3	0.048	1.050	0.050	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.2	29.99	0.02	Left	Cheek	0624-1	1	1:8.3	0.138	1.050	0.145	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.2	29.99	0.01	Left	Tilt	0624-1	1	1:8.3	0.061	1.050	0.064	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.2	29.03	-0.03	Right	Cheek	0624-1	2	1:4.15	0.247	1.040	0.257	A3
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.2	29.03	0.09	Right	Tilt	0624-1	2	1:4.15	0.075	1.040	0.078	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.2	29.03	0.03	Left	Cheek	0624-1	2	1:4.15	0.219	1.040	0.228	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.2	29.03	0.01	Left	Tilt	0624-1	2	1:4.15	0.087	1.040	0.090	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

FCC ID: ZNFD800			SAR EVALUATION REPORT				Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13		DUT Type: Portable Handset				Page 37 of 57

Table 11-4
UMTS 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.64	0.06	Right	Cheek	0624-1	1:1	0.258	1.014	0.262	A4
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.64	-0.04	Right	Tilt	0624-1	1:1	0.080	1.014	0.081	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.64	0.03	Left	Cheek	0624-1	1:1	0.249	1.014	0.252	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.64	-0.03	Left	Tilt	0624-1	1:1	0.099	1.014	0.100	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Head							
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)							
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-5
LTE Band 17 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.2	24.20	-0.03	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0624-6	1:1	0.144	1.000	0.144	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.2	23.19	0.06	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	0624-6	1:1	0.134	1.002	0.134	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.2	24.20	0.11	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0624-6	1:1	0.086	1.000	0.086	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.2	23.19	0.00	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	25	0624-6	1:1	0.086	1.002	0.086	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.2	24.20	-0.02	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0624-6	1:1	0.223	1.000	0.223	A5
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.2	23.19	0.01	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	0624-6	1:1	0.190	1.002	0.190	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.2	24.20	-0.07	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0624-6	1:1	0.136	1.000	0.136	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.2	23.19	-0.04	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	25	0624-6	1:1	0.116	1.002	0.116	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT										Head									
Spatial Peak										1.6 W/kg (mW/g)									
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										averaged over 1 gram									

Table 11-6
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.98	-0.02	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	0624-6	1:1	0.426	1.005	0.428	A6
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.92	0.03	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	0624-6	1:1	0.344	1.019	0.351	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.98	-0.02	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	0624-6	1:1	0.218	1.005	0.219	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.92	0.04	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	25	0624-6	1:1	0.185	1.019	0.189	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.98	0.02	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	0624-6	1:1	0.300	1.005	0.302	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.92	0.02	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	0624-6	1:1	0.256	1.019	0.261	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.98	0.03	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	0624-6	1:1	0.210	1.005	0.211	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.92	-0.02	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	25	0624-6	1:1	0.174	1.019	0.177	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT										Head									
Spatial Peak										1.6 W/kg (mW/g)									
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										averaged over 1 gram									

Table 11-7
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.98	0.16	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	0624-6	1:1	0.230	1.005	0.231	A7
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.81	0.07	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	0624-6	1:1	0.176	1.045	0.184	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.98	0.03	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	0624-6	1:1	0.152	1.005	0.153	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.81	0.11	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	0624-6	1:1	0.120	1.045	0.125	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.98	0.01	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	0624-6	1:1	0.202	1.005	0.203	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.81	-0.01	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	0624-6	1:1	0.167	1.045	0.175	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.98	-0.05	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	0624-6	1:1	0.117	1.005	0.118	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.81	0.06	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	0624-6	1:1	0.087	1.045	0.091	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT										Head									
Spatial Peak										1.6 W/kg (mW/g)									
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										averaged over 1 gram									

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 38 of 57

Table 11-8
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.59	-0.01	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	0624-6	1:1	0.339	1.026	0.348	A8
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.36	0.00	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	0624-6	1:1	0.255	1.081	0.276	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.59	0.02	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	0624-6	1:1	0.113	1.026	0.116	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.36	0.02	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	0624-6	1:1	0.087	1.081	0.094	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.59	-0.07	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	0624-6	1:1	0.272	1.026	0.279	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.36	0.04	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	0624-6	1:1	0.203	1.081	0.219	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.59	0.08	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	0624-6	1:1	0.111	1.026	0.114	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.36	0.00	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	0624-6	1:1	0.087	1.081	0.094	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-9
DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.0	15.65	0.00	Right	Cheek	0624-3	1	1:1	0.433	1.084	0.469	A9
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.0	15.65	0.05	Right	Tilt	0624-3	1	1:1	0.367	1.084	0.398	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.0	15.65	-0.12	Left	Cheek	0624-3	1	1:1	0.275	1.084	0.298	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.0	15.65	0.00	Left	Tilt	0624-3	1	1:1	0.239	1.084	0.259	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.39	-0.08	Right	Cheek	0624-3	6	1:1	0.089	1.291	0.115	A10
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.0	9.37	0.06	Right	Cheek	0624-3	29.3	1:1	0.060	1.455	0.087	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.39	0.06	Right	Tilt	0624-3	6	1:1	0.068	1.291	0.088	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.39	0.04	Left	Cheek	0624-3	6	1:1	0.072	1.291	0.093	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.39	-0.08	Left	Tilt	0624-3	6	1:1	0.067	1.291	0.086	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-10
NII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.69	0.07	Right	Cheek	0624-3	6	1:1	0.244	1.205	0.294	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.0	9.97	0.03	Right	Cheek	0624-3	29.3	1:1	0.163	1.268	0.207	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.69	0.06	Right	Tilt	0624-3	6	1:1	0.182	1.205	0.219	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.69	0.00	Left	Cheek	0624-3	6	1:1	0.124	1.205	0.149	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.69	0.09	Left	Tilt	0624-3	6	1:1	0.144	1.205	0.174	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.98	0.16	Right	Cheek	0624-3	6	1:1	0.266	1.127	0.300	A11
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.0	10.75	0.07	Right	Cheek	0624-3	29.3	1:1	0.157	1.059	0.166	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.98	0.18	Right	Tilt	0624-3	6	1:1	0.195	1.127	0.220	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.98	0.02	Left	Cheek	0624-3	6	1:1	0.150	1.127	0.169	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.98	0.04	Left	Tilt	0624-3	6	1:1	0.150	1.127	0.169	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.87	0.06	Right	Cheek	0624-3	6	1:1	0.116	1.156	0.134	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.0	11.00	0.00	Right	Cheek	0624-3	29.3	1:1	0.081	1.000	0.081	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.87	-0.01	Right	Tilt	0624-3	6	1:1	0.081	1.156	0.094	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.87	0.01	Left	Cheek	0624-3	6	1:1	0.078	1.156	0.090	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.87	0.03	Left	Tilt	0624-3	6	1:1	0.075	1.156	0.087	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 39 of 57

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 11-11
GSM/GPRS/ UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	32.75	-0.04	10 mm	0624-1	1	1:8.3	back	0.603	1.109	0.669	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	31.78	0.01	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	back	0.985	1.102	1.085	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.09	-0.14	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	back	1.030	1.026	1.057	A12
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.07	0.02	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	back	0.883	1.030	0.909	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.09	-0.06	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	back	1.020	1.026	1.047	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.95	-0.01	10 mm	0624-1	N/A	1:1	back	0.720	1.012	0.729	A13
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.2	29.99	0.11	10 mm	0624-1	1	1:8.3	back	0.408	1.050	0.428	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.2	29.03	0.13	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	back	0.599	1.040	0.623	A14
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.64	-0.10	10 mm	0624-1	N/A	1:1	back	0.678	1.014	0.687	A16
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-12
LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.2	24.20	-0.02	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.416	1.000	0.416	A17
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.2	23.19	0.06	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.364	1.002	0.365	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.98	-0.07	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.703	1.005	0.707	A19
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.92	0.05	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.533	1.019	0.543	
1715.00	20000	Low	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.93	0.08	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	back	1:1	1.050	1.016	1.067	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.98	-0.02	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	1.170	1.005	1.176	A21
1750.00	20350	High	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.97	-0.01	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	1.040	1.007	1.047	
1715.00	20000	Low	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.80	0.04	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.916	1.047	0.959	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.81	-0.02	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.938	1.045	0.980	
1750.00	20350	High	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.73	0.05	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.865	1.064	0.920	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.67	0.06	1	0624-6	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.891	1.079	0.961	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.98	-0.03	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	1.160	1.005	1.166	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.59	-0.05	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.705	1.026	0.723	A22
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.36	0.01	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.532	1.081	0.575	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak												Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population																			

Table 11-13
DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.0	15.65	-0.04	10 mm	0624-3	1	back	1:1	0.083	1.084	0.090	A23
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.39	-0.06	10 mm	0624-3	6	back	1:1	0.101	1.291	0.130	A24
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.0	9.37	0.05	10 mm	0624-3	29.3	back	1:1	0.054	1.455	0.079	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-14
NII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.69	0.02	10 mm	0624-3	6	back	1:1	0.185	1.205	0.223	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.0	9.97	0.00	10 mm	0624-3	29.3	back	1:1	0.087	1.268	0.110	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.98	-0.15	10 mm	0624-3	6	back	1:1	0.202	1.127	0.228	A25
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.0	10.75	-0.13	10 mm	0624-3	29.3	back	1:1	0.100	1.059	0.106	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.87	-0.02	10 mm	0624-3	6	back	1:1	0.129	1.156	0.149	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.0	11.00	0.05	10 mm	0624-3	29.3	back	1:1	0.065	1.000	0.065	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

11.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

Table 11-15
GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	31.78	0.01	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	back	0.985	1.102	1.085	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.09	-0.14	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	back	1.030	1.026	1.057	A12
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.07	0.02	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	back	0.883	1.030	0.909	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.09	-0.03	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	front	0.741	1.026	0.760	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.09	-0.05	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	bottom	0.445	1.026	0.457	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	31.78	-0.06	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	right	0.747	1.102	0.823	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.09	-0.02	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	right	0.832	1.026	0.854	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.07	-0.14	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	right	0.838	1.030	0.863	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	32.2	32.09	-0.06	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	back	1.020	1.026	1.047	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.95	-0.01	10 mm	0624-1	N/A	1:1	back	0.720	1.012	0.729	A13
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.95	0.00	10 mm	0624-1	N/A	1:1	front	0.538	1.012	0.544	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.95	0.07	10 mm	0624-1	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.334	1.012	0.338	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.95	-0.01	10 mm	0624-1	N/A	1:1	right	0.691	1.012	0.699	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.2	29.03	0.13	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	back	0.599	1.040	0.623	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.2	29.03	0.03	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	front	0.603	1.040	0.627	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.2	29.03	0.02	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	bottom	0.629	1.040	0.654	A15
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.2	29.03	0.13	10 mm	0624-1	2	1:4.15	right	0.250	1.040	0.260	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.64	-0.10	10 mm	0624-1	N/A	1:1	back	0.678	1.014	0.687	A16
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.64	0.00	10 mm	0624-1	N/A	1:1	front	0.669	1.014	0.678	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.64	0.05	10 mm	0624-1	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.616	1.014	0.625	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.64	-0.08	10 mm	0624-1	N/A	1:1	right	0.318	1.014	0.322	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population															

Table 11-16
LTE Band 17 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.2	24.20	-0.02	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.416	1.000	0.416	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.2	23.19	0.06	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.364	1.002	0.365	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.2	24.20	0.02	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.205	1.000	0.205	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.2	23.19	0.09	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.201	1.002	0.201	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.2	24.20	-0.07	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.216	1.000	0.216	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.2	23.19	-0.07	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.218	1.002	0.218	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.2	24.20	0.05	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.482	1.000	0.482	A18
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.2	23.19	0.01	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	left	1:1	0.418	1.002	0.419	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 41 of 57

Table 11-17
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.98	-0.07	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.703	1.005	0.707	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.92	0.05	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.533	1.019	0.543	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.98	0.09	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.566	1.005	0.569	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.92	0.05	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.429	1.019	0.437	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.98	0.02	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.338	1.005	0.340	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.92	-0.01	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.275	1.019	0.280	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.98	0.05	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.707	1.005	0.711	A20
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	22.92	-0.01	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.534	1.019	0.544	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-18
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1715.00	20000	Low	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.93	0.08	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	back	1:1	1.050	1.016	1.067	A21
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.98	-0.02	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	1.170	1.005	1.176	
1750.00	20350	High	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.97	-0.01	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	1.040	1.007	1.047	
1715.00	20000	Low	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.80	0.04	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.916	1.047	0.959	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.81	-0.02	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.938	1.045	0.980	
1750.00	20350	High	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.73	0.05	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.865	1.064	0.920	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.67	0.06	1	0624-6	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.891	1.079	0.961	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.98	0.00	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.490	1.005	0.492	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.81	0.06	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.388	1.045	0.405	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.98	0.04	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.753	1.005	0.757	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.81	-0.04	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.600	1.045	0.627	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.98	0.00	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	left	1:1	0.516	1.005	0.519	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	23.0	22.81	0.01	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.409	1.045	0.427	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	10	24.0	23.98	-0.03	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	1.160	1.005	1.166	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-19
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.59	-0.05	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.705	1.026	0.723	A22
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.36	0.01	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.532	1.081	0.575	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.59	0.02	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.557	1.026	0.571	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.36	0.05	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.417	1.081	0.451	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.59	-0.05	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.639	1.026	0.656	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.36	0.02	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.587	1.081	0.635	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.59	0.01	0	0624-6	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.264	1.026	0.271	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.36	0.05	1	0624-6	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.202	1.081	0.218	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population													Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 42 of 57
© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				REV 12.5 M 05/20/2013

Table 11-20
WLAN Wireless Router SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.0	15.65	-0.04	10 mm	0624-3	1	back	1:1	0.083	1.084	0.090	A23
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.0	15.65	-0.09	10 mm	0624-3	1	front	1:1	0.082	1.084	0.089	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.0	15.65	-0.03	10 mm	0624-3	1	top	1:1	0.071	1.084	0.077	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.0	15.65	0.01	10 mm	0624-3	1	left	1:1	0.044	1.084	0.048	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.39	-0.06	10 mm	0624-3	6	back	1:1	0.101	1.291	0.130	A24
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.0	9.37	0.05	10 mm	0624-3	29.3	back	1:1	0.054	1.455	0.079	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.39	0.00	10 mm	0624-3	6	front	1:1	0.001	1.291	0.001	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.39	0.13	10 mm	0624-3	6	top	1:1	0.039	1.291	0.050	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.39	0.00	10 mm	0624-3	6	left	1:1	0.069	1.291	0.089	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, FCC/OET Bulletin 65, Supplement C [June 2001] and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).

GSM/ GPRS Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. This device supports GSM VOIP in the head and body-worn configurations; therefore GPRS was additionally evaluated for head and body-worn compliance.
3. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power was evaluated for SAR for hotspot SAR.
4. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, when the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is > 0.8 W/kg, then testing at the other channels is required for such test configuration(s). Since the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $\leq \frac{1}{2}$ dB, middle channel was the default used.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 43 of 57

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in Body SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, since the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). Since the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $\leq \frac{1}{2}$ dB, only middle channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r01. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.4.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.
4. Per FCC Guidance, LTE CA SAR was not needed for testing since the data sent by uplink on uplink physical channels does not change between Rel 8 and Rel 10.

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 5 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. Per April 2013 TCB Workshop notes, full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
4. When Hotspot is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore, no 5 GHz WIFI Wireless Router SAR Data was required.
5. 5 GHz WIFI Direct GO is supported in the 5.8 GHz band only. The manufacturer expects 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO may be used similar to wireless router usage. Therefore, 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO was evaluated for SAR similar to wireless router SAR procedures in FCC KDB Publication 941225.
6. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
7. Since the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was not required.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 44 of 57	

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n/ac and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 12-1
Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2441	10.00	10	0.208

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 45 of 57

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.507	0.469	0.976	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.678	0.469	1.147
	Right Tilt	0.313	0.398	0.711		Right Tilt	0.431	0.398	0.829
	Left Cheek	0.362	0.298	0.660		Left Cheek	0.482	0.298	0.780
	Left Tilt	0.225	0.259	0.484		Left Tilt	0.386	0.259	0.645
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.438	0.469	0.907	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.162	0.469	0.631
	Right Tilt	0.289	0.398	0.687		Right Tilt	0.050	0.398	0.448
	Left Cheek	0.345	0.298	0.643		Left Cheek	0.145	0.298	0.443
	Left Tilt	0.223	0.259	0.482		Left Tilt	0.064	0.259	0.323
Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.257	0.469	0.726	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.262	0.469	0.731
	Right Tilt	0.078	0.398	0.476		Right Tilt	0.081	0.398	0.479
	Left Cheek	0.228	0.298	0.526		Left Cheek	0.252	0.298	0.550
	Left Tilt	0.090	0.259	0.349		Left Tilt	0.100	0.259	0.359
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.144	0.469	0.613	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.428	0.469	0.897
	Right Tilt	0.086	0.398	0.484		Right Tilt	0.219	0.398	0.617
	Left Cheek	0.223	0.298	0.521		Left Cheek	0.302	0.298	0.600
	Left Tilt	0.136	0.259	0.395		Left Tilt	0.211	0.259	0.470
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.231	0.469	0.700	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.348	0.469	0.817
	Right Tilt	0.153	0.398	0.551		Right Tilt	0.116	0.398	0.514
	Left Cheek	0.203	0.298	0.501		Left Cheek	0.279	0.298	0.577
	Left Tilt	0.118	0.259	0.377		Left Tilt	0.114	0.259	0.373

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 46 of 57

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.507	0.300	0.807	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.678	0.300	0.978
	Right Tilt	0.313	0.220	0.533		Right Tilt	0.431	0.220	0.651
	Left Cheek	0.362	0.169	0.531		Left Cheek	0.482	0.169	0.651
	Left Tilt	0.225	0.174	0.399		Left Tilt	0.386	0.174	0.560
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.438	0.300	0.738	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.162	0.300	0.462
	Right Tilt	0.289	0.220	0.509		Right Tilt	0.050	0.220	0.270
	Left Cheek	0.345	0.169	0.514		Left Cheek	0.145	0.169	0.314
	Left Tilt	0.223	0.174	0.397		Left Tilt	0.064	0.174	0.238
Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.257	0.300	0.557	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.262	0.300	0.562
	Right Tilt	0.078	0.220	0.298		Right Tilt	0.081	0.220	0.301
	Left Cheek	0.228	0.169	0.397		Left Cheek	0.252	0.169	0.421
	Left Tilt	0.090	0.174	0.264		Left Tilt	0.100	0.174	0.274
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.144	0.300	0.444	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.428	0.300	0.728
	Right Tilt	0.086	0.220	0.306		Right Tilt	0.219	0.220	0.439
	Left Cheek	0.223	0.169	0.392		Left Cheek	0.302	0.169	0.471
	Left Tilt	0.136	0.174	0.310		Left Tilt	0.211	0.174	0.385
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.231	0.300	0.531	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.348	0.300	0.648
	Right Tilt	0.153	0.220	0.373		Right Tilt	0.116	0.220	0.336
	Left Cheek	0.203	0.169	0.372		Left Cheek	0.279	0.169	0.448
	Left Tilt	0.118	0.174	0.292		Left Tilt	0.114	0.174	0.288

Note: The worst case 5 GHz WLAN reported SAR for each head configuration was used for SAR summation, regardless of whether the WLAN channel has WIFI Direct capability. Therefore, the summations above represent the absolute worst cases for simultaneous transmission with 5 GHz WLAN.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 47 of 57	

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.669	0.090	0.759
Back Side	GPRS 850	1.085	0.090	1.175
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.729	0.090	0.819
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.428	0.090	0.518
Back Side	GPRS 1900	0.623	0.090	0.713
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.687	0.090	0.777
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.416	0.090	0.506
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.707	0.090	0.797
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.176	0.090	1.266
Back Side	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.723	0.090	0.813

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.669	0.228	0.897
Back Side	GPRS 850	1.085	0.228	1.313
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.729	0.228	0.957
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.428	0.228	0.656
Back Side	GPRS 1900	0.623	0.228	0.851
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.687	0.228	0.915
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.416	0.228	0.644
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.707	0.228	0.935
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.176	0.228	1.404
Back Side	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.723	0.228	0.951

Note: The worst case 5 GHz WLAN reported SAR for each body-worn configuration was used for SAR summation, regardless of whether the WLAN channel has WIFI Direct capability. Therefore, the summations above represent the absolute worst cases for simultaneous transmission with 5 GHz WLAN.

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.669	0.208	0.877
Back Side	GPRS 850	1.085	0.208	1.293
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.729	0.208	0.937
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.428	0.208	0.636
Back Side	GPRS 1900	0.623	0.208	0.831
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.687	0.208	0.895
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.416	0.208	0.624
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.707	0.208	0.915
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.176	0.208	1.384
Back Side	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.723	0.208	0.931

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 48 of 57

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

12.5 Wireless Router SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR (“-”).

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	1.085	0.090	1.175	Body SAR	Back	0.729	0.090	0.819
	Front	0.760	0.089	0.849		Front	0.544	0.089	0.633
	Top	-	0.077	0.077		Top	-	0.077	0.077
	Bottom	0.457	-	0.457		Bottom	0.338	-	0.338
	Right	0.863	-	0.863		Right	0.699	-	0.699
	Left	-	0.048	0.048		Left	-	0.048	0.048
Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.623	0.090	0.713	Body SAR	Back	0.687	0.090	0.777
	Front	0.627	0.089	0.716		Front	0.678	0.089	0.767
	Top	-	0.077	0.077		Top	-	0.077	0.077
	Bottom	0.654	-	0.654		Bottom	0.625	-	0.625
	Right	0.260	-	0.260		Right	0.322	-	0.322
	Left	-	0.048	0.048		Left	-	0.048	0.048
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.416	0.090	0.506	Body SAR	Back	0.707	0.090	0.797
	Front	0.205	0.089	0.294		Front	0.569	0.089	0.658
	Top	-	0.077	0.077		Top	-	0.077	0.077
	Bottom	0.218	-	0.218		Bottom	0.340	-	0.340
	Right	-	-	0.000		Right	0.711	-	0.711
	Left	0.482	0.048	0.530		Left	-	0.048	0.048
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	1.176	0.090	1.266	Body SAR	Back	0.723	0.090	0.813
	Front	0.492	0.089	0.581		Front	0.571	0.089	0.660
	Top	-	0.077	0.077		Top	-	0.077	0.077
	Bottom	0.757	-	0.757		Bottom	0.656	-	0.656
	Right	-	-	0.000		Right	0.271	-	0.271
	Left	0.519	0.048	0.567		Left	-	0.048	0.048

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 49 of 57

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (5.8 GHz WIFI Direct GO at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	1.085	0.130	1.215	Body SAR	Back	0.729	0.130	0.859
	Front	0.760	0.001	0.761		Front	0.544	0.001	0.545
	Top	-	0.050	0.050		Top	-	0.050	0.050
	Bottom	0.457	-	0.457		Bottom	0.338	-	0.338
	Right	0.863	-	0.863		Right	0.699	-	0.699
	Left	-	0.089	0.089		Left	-	0.089	0.089
Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.623	0.130	0.753	Body SAR	Back	0.687	0.130	0.817
	Front	0.627	0.001	0.628		Front	0.678	0.001	0.679
	Top	-	0.050	0.050		Top	-	0.050	0.050
	Bottom	0.654	-	0.654		Bottom	0.625	-	0.625
	Right	0.260	-	0.260		Right	0.322	-	0.322
	Left	-	0.089	0.089		Left	-	0.089	0.089
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.416	0.130	0.546	Body SAR	Back	0.707	0.130	0.837
	Front	0.205	0.001	0.206		Front	0.569	0.001	0.570
	Top	-	0.050	0.050		Top	-	0.050	0.050
	Bottom	0.218	-	0.218		Bottom	0.340	-	0.340
	Right	-	-	0.000		Right	0.711	-	0.711
	Left	0.482	0.089	0.571		Left	-	0.089	0.089
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	1.176	0.130	1.306	Body SAR	Back	0.723	0.130	0.853
	Front	0.492	0.001	0.493		Front	0.571	0.001	0.572
	Top	-	0.050	0.050		Top	-	0.050	0.050
	Bottom	0.757	-	0.757		Bottom	0.656	-	0.656
	Right	-	-	0.000		Right	0.271	-	0.271
	Left	0.519	0.089	0.608		Left	-	0.089	0.089

12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 50 of 57	

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- 2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 .
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

Table 13-1
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS													
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)
	MHz	Ch.						(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)
835	836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	2	back	10 mm	1.030	1.020	1.01	N/A	N/A	N/A
1750	1732.50	20175	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset	N/A	back	10 mm	1.170	1.160	1.01	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was < 1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 51 of 57

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Gigatronics	80701A	(0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor	10/10/2012	Annual	10/10/2013	1833460
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	4/16/2013	Annual	4/16/2014	MY45470194
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	4/16/2013	Annual	4/16/2014	JP38020182
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8648D	(9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	3629U00687
SPEAG	D1750V2	1750 MHz SAR Dipole	4/30/2013	Annual	4/30/2014	1051
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	7/20/2012	Annual	7/20/2013	5d080
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	2/6/2013	Annual	2/6/2014	5d148
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	8/23/2012	Annual	8/23/2013	719
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	1/11/2013	Annual	1/11/2014	1057
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	1120
Amplifier Research	551G4	5W, 800MHz-4.2GHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	21910
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	1/7/2013	Annual	1/7/2014	1003
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	2/13/2013	Annual	2/13/2014	1046
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	1/7/2013	Annual	1/7/2014	4d132
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	5/3/2013	Annual	5/3/2014	836371/0079
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/24/2012	Annual	8/24/2013	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/19/2012	Annual	9/19/2013	1323
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/13/2012	Annual	11/13/2013	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/17/2013	Annual	1/17/2014	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/6/2013	Annual	2/6/2014	649
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/8/2013	Annual	3/8/2014	1334
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	12/11/2012	Annual	12/11/2013	1091
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/14/2013	Annual	5/14/2014	1070
Agilent	85070C	Dielectric Probe Kit	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	MY44300633
Rohde & Schwarz	NRVD	Dual Channel Power Meter	10/12/2012	Biennial	10/12/2014	101695
VWR	23226-658	Long Stem Thermometer	3/30/2012	Biennial	3/30/2014	122179874
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	9/26/2012	Annual	9/26/2013	108798
VWR	62344-925	Mini-Thermometer	10/24/2011	Biennial	10/24/2013	111886430
Rohde & Schwarz	NRV-232	Peak Power Sensor	10/12/2012	Biennial	10/12/2014	836019/013
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/11/2012	Annual	10/11/2013	1039008
Anritsu	ML2496A	Power Meter	11/28/2012	Annual	11/28/2013	1138001
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	5318
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	5821
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	12/4/2012	Annual	12/4/2013	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	12/5/2012	Annual	12/5/2013	1126066
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Sensor	9/19/2012	Annual	9/19/2013	1027293
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Tester	11/6/2012	Annual	11/6/2013	6200901190
Tektronix	RSA6114A	Real Time Spectrum Analyzer	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	8010177
SPEAG	ES3DV2	SAR Probe	8/28/2012	Annual	8/28/2013	3022
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/20/2012	Annual	9/20/2013	3288
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/15/2012	Annual	11/15/2013	3287
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/17/2013	Annual	1/17/2014	3589
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/27/2013	Annual	2/27/2014	3920
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/15/2013	Annual	3/15/2014	3209
Rohde & Schwarz	SME06	Signal Generator	10/11/2012	Annual	10/11/2013	832026
Rohde & Schwarz	SMI03B	Signal Generator	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	DE27259
COMTECH	AR85729-5/5759B	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M3W1A00-1002
Agilent	85047A	S-Parameter Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	2904A00579
Fisher Scientific	15-077-960	Thermometer	11/6/2012	Biennial	11/6/2014	122640025
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench (8" lb)	11/29/2011	Triennial	11/29/2014	21053
Gigatronics	8651A	Universal Power Meter	10/10/2012	Annual	10/10/2013	8650319
Anritsu	MA2481D	Universal Sensor	12/17/2012	Annual	12/17/2013	1204419
Anritsu	MA2481D	Universal Sensor	12/17/2012	Annual	12/17/2013	1204343
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	8/22/2012	Annual	8/22/2013	1231538
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	8/22/2012	Annual	8/22/2013	1231535
VWR	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	9/30/2011	Biennial	9/30/2013	111859323

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 52 of 57

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz:

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	IEEE 1528 Sec.	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c _i 1gm	c _i 10 gms	1gm u _i (± %)	10gms u _i (± %)	v _i
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)							RSS	12.1	11.7
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)							k=2	24.2	23.5

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 53 of 57

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz:

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	IEEE 1528 Sec.	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c _i 1gm	c _i 10 gms	1gm u _i (± %)	10gms u _i (± %)	v _i
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)							RSS	12.4	12.0
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)							k=2	24.7	24.0

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

FCC ID: ZNFD800		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 54 of 57

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 55 of 57	

17 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65 (Edition 97-01), Supplement C (Edition 01-01), Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields, June 2001.
- [6] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.
- [7] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [8] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.
- [10] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [11] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [12] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [13] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [14] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [15] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [16] W. Gander, Computermathematik, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [17] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 56 of 57

- [18] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65, Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields. Supplement C, Dec. 1997.
- [19] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [20] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [21] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [22] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [23] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.
- [24] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009
- [25] FCC Public Notice DA-02-1438. Office of Engineering and Technology Announces a Transition Period for the Phantom Requirements of Supplement C to OET Bulletin 65, June 19, 2002
- [26] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [27] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02
- [28] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04
- [29] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [30] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [31] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [32] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [33] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

FCC ID: ZNFD800	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1306241080.ZNF	Test Dates: 06/26/13 - 07/15/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 57 of 57

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-1

Communication System: GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 835 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.908 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.577$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 07-10-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.41, 6.41, 6.41); Calibrated: 9/20/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/19/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 2 Tx slots

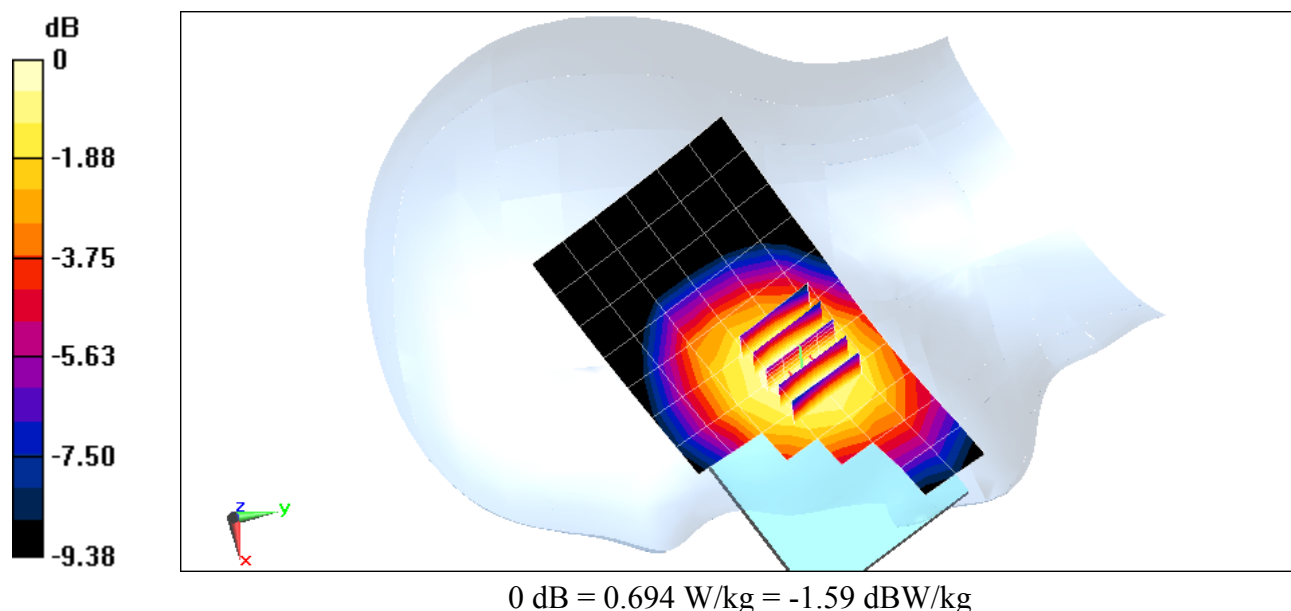
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 27.844 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.825 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.661 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-1

Communication System: UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.908 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.577$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 07-10-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.41, 6.41, 6.41); Calibrated: 9/20/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/19/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

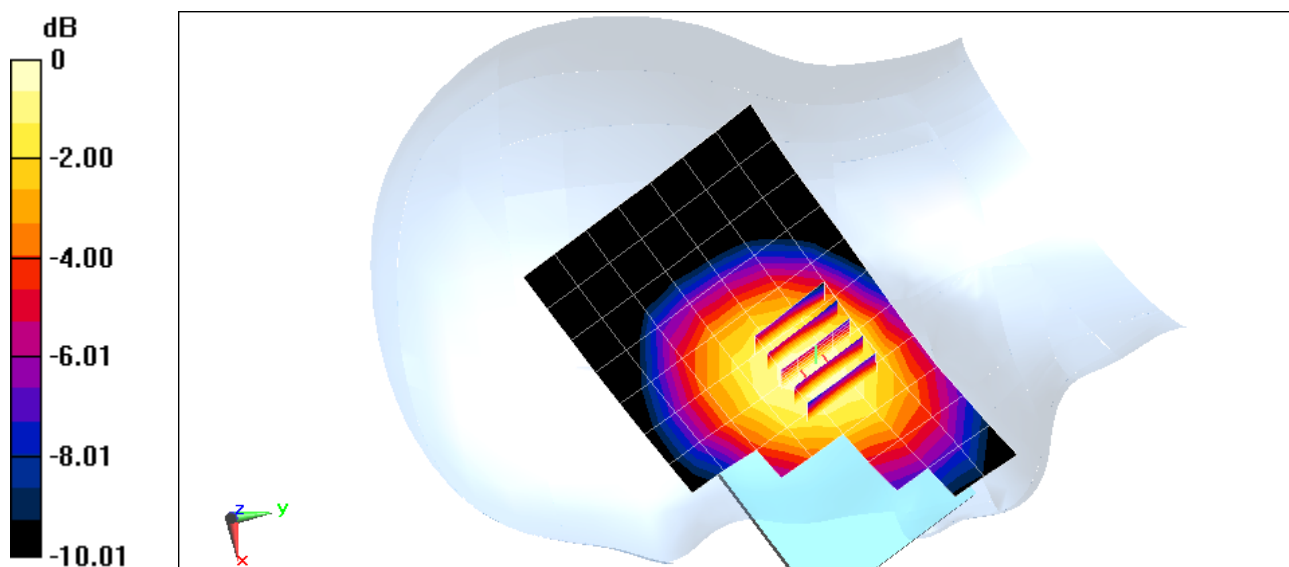
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 22.476 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.550 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.433 W/kg



0 dB = 0.457 W/kg = -3.40 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-1

Communication System: GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Head, Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.371 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.056$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 07-01-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(5.21, 5.21, 5.21); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 2 Tx slots

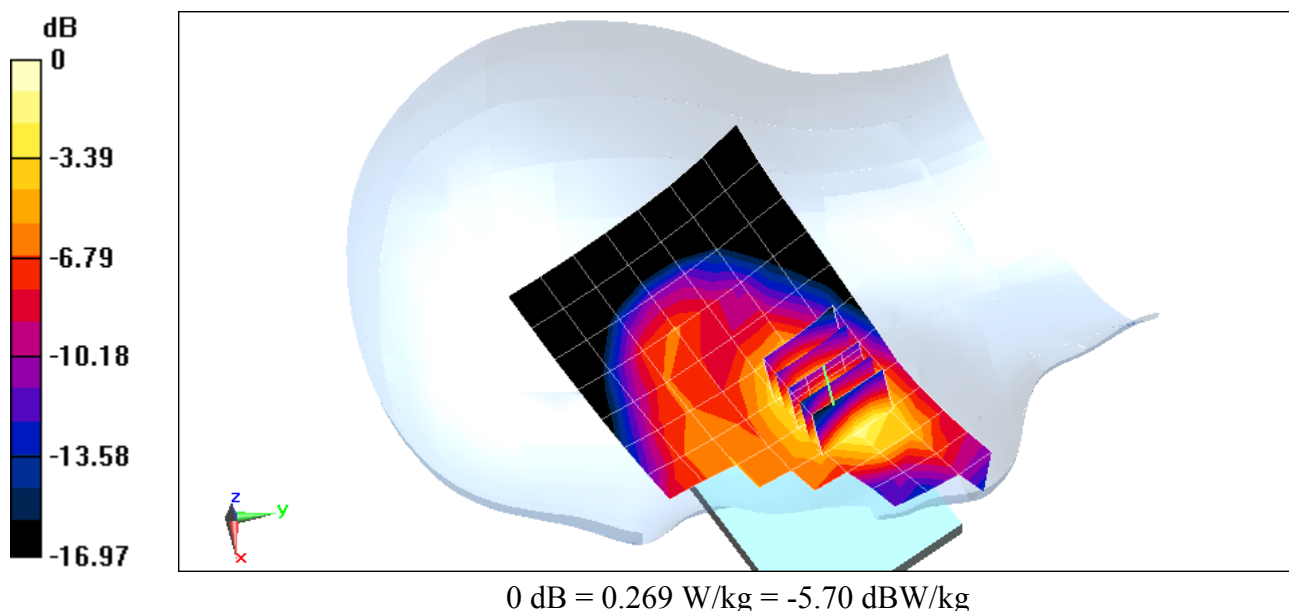
Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 14.004 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.391 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.247 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-1

Communication System: UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head, Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.371 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.056$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 07-01-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(5.21, 5.21, 5.21); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

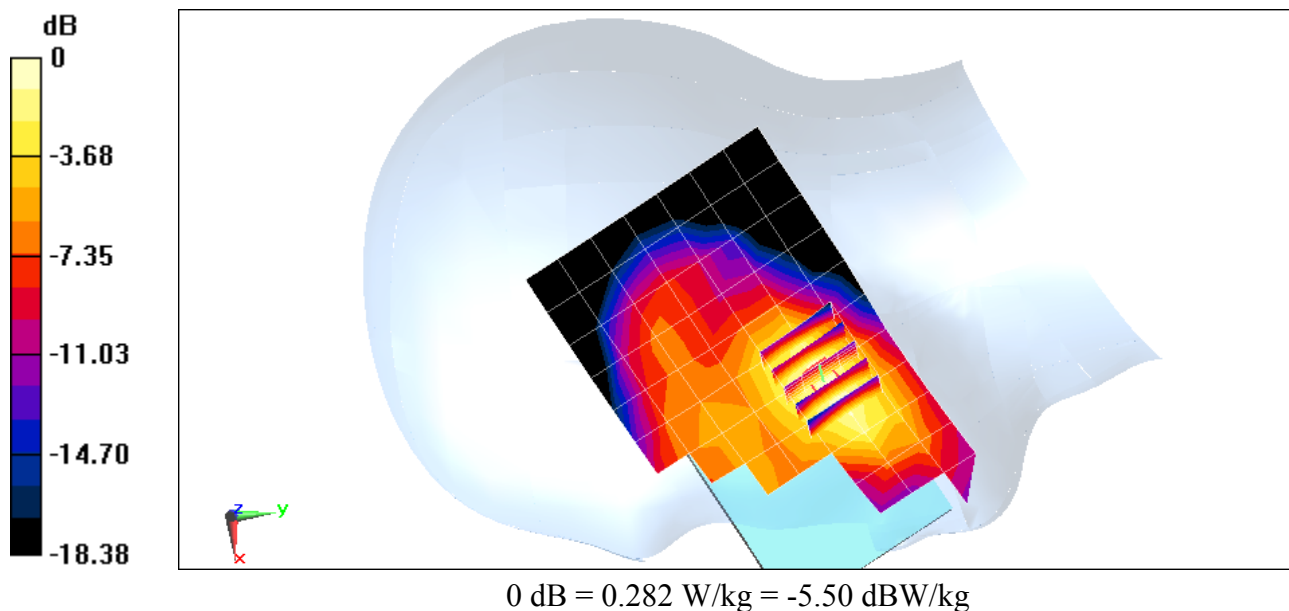
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 14.147 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.398 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.258 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-6

Communication System: LTE BAND 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Head, Medium parameters used:

$f = 710 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.87 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.047$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 07-03-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.4, 6.4, 6.4); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

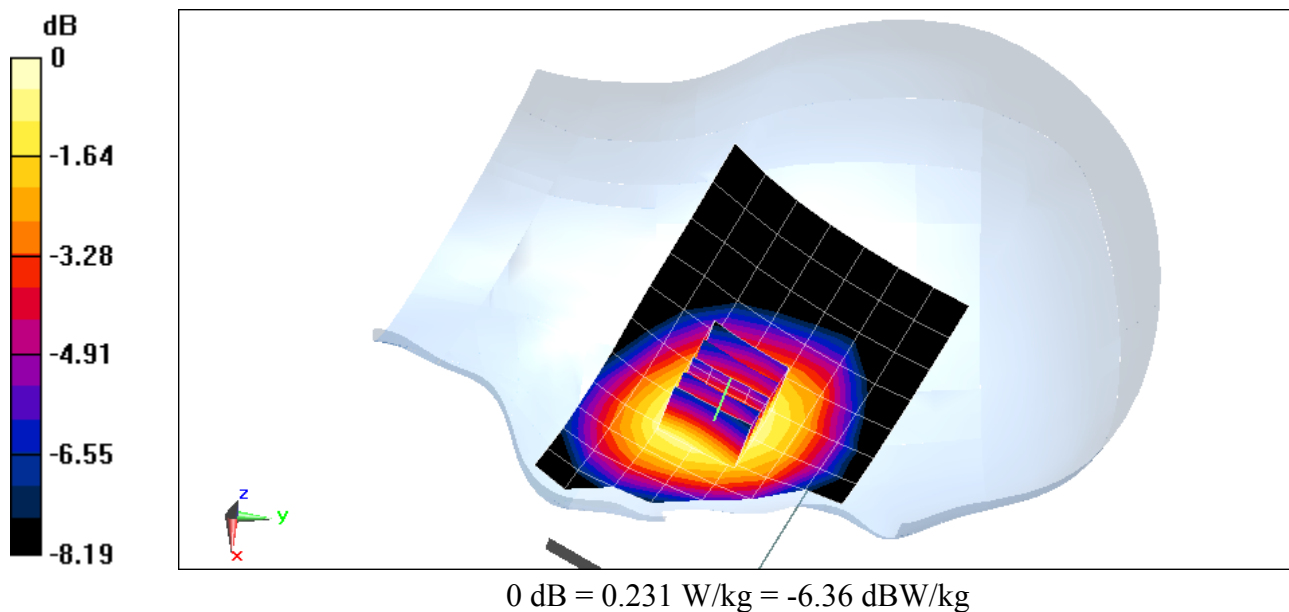
Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 17.557 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.261 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.223 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-6

Communication System: LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.908 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.579$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 07-10-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.41, 6.41, 6.41); Calibrated: 9/20/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/19/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

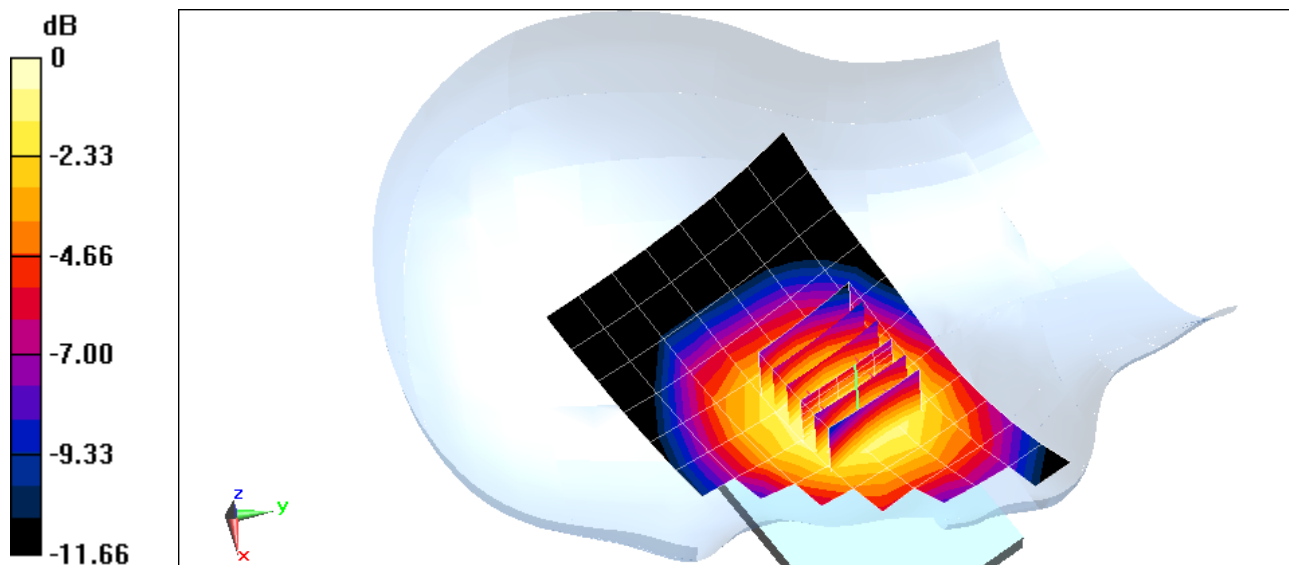
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.449 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.533 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.426 W/kg



0 dB = 0.446 W/kg = -3.51 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-6

Communication System: LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1732.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.349$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.123$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 07-11-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.97, 7.97, 7.97); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
QPSK, 10 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

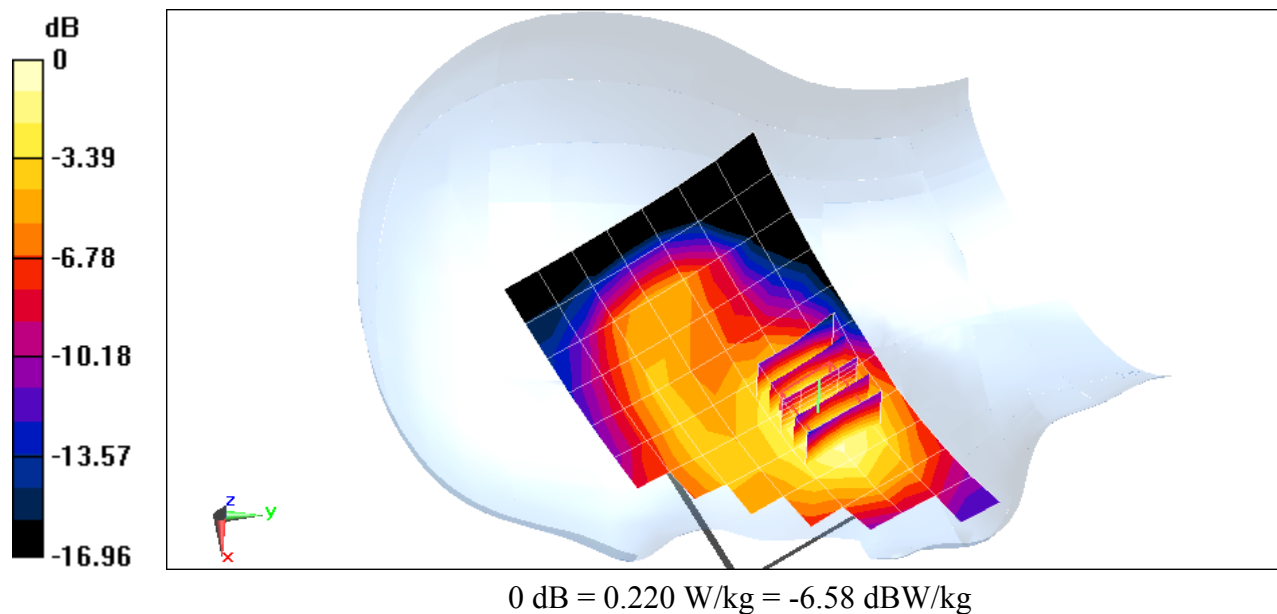
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.762 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.309 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.230 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-6

Communication System: LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head, Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.425 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.104$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 07-05-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.73, 7.73, 7.73); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

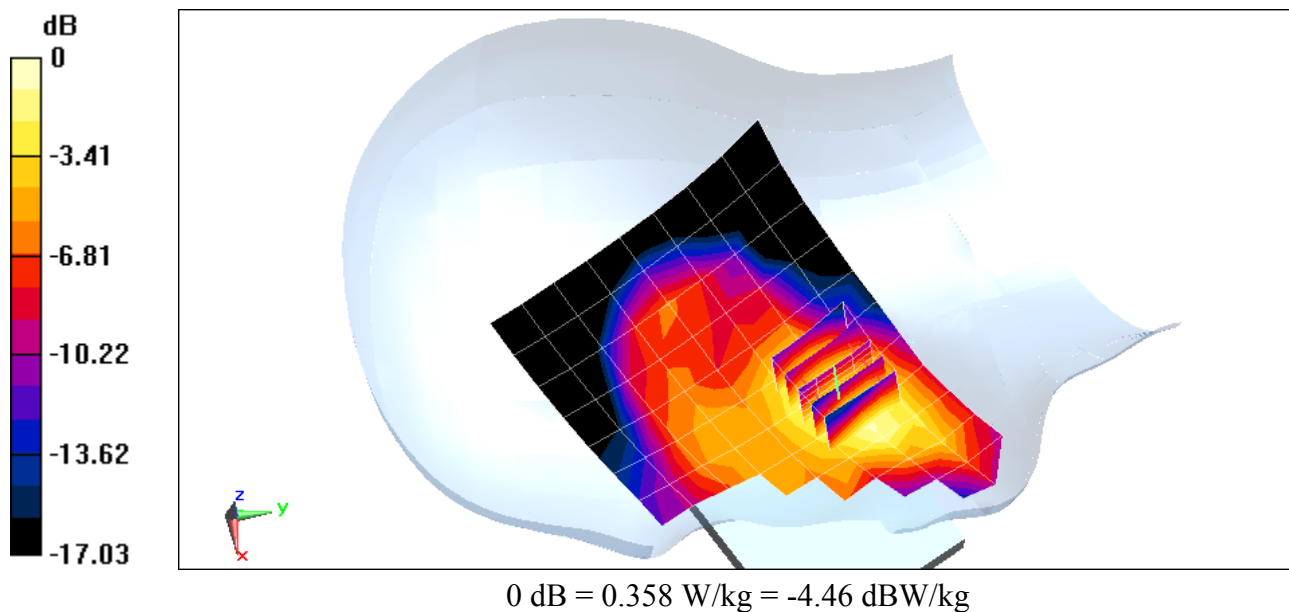
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.618 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.512 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.339 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-3

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.883 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.236$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 07-11-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 24.4°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 8/28/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 11, 1 Mbps

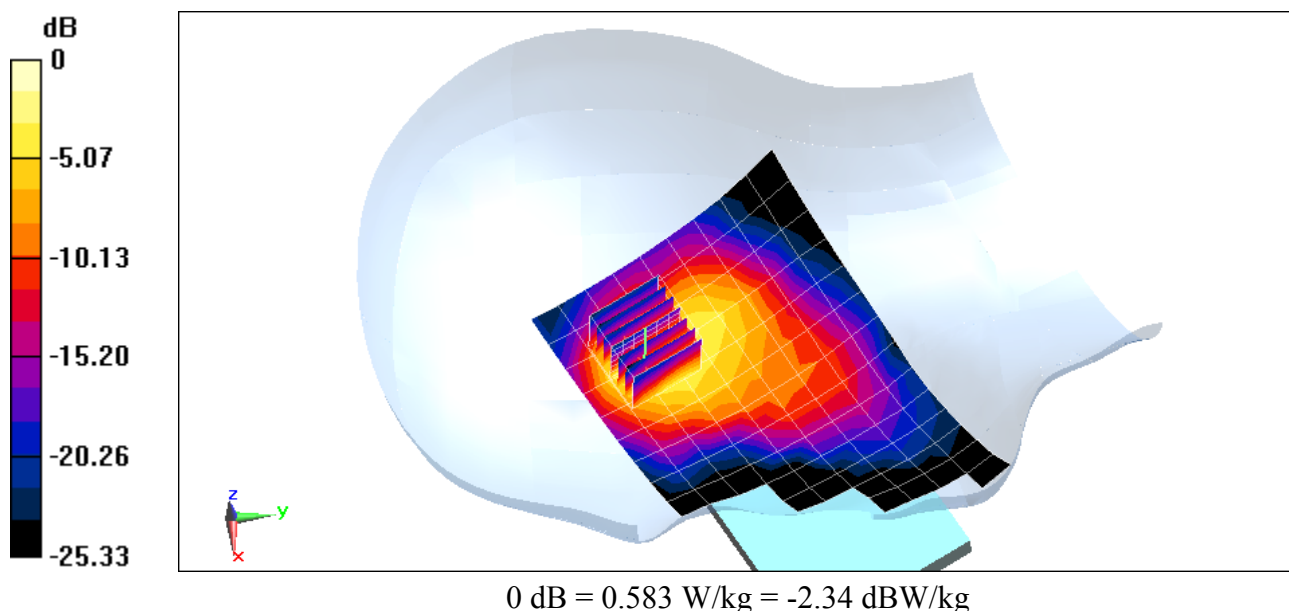
Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 16.098 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.978 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.433 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-3

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head, Medium parameters used:

$f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.019 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 34.293$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.02, 4.02, 4.02); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 149, 6 Mbps

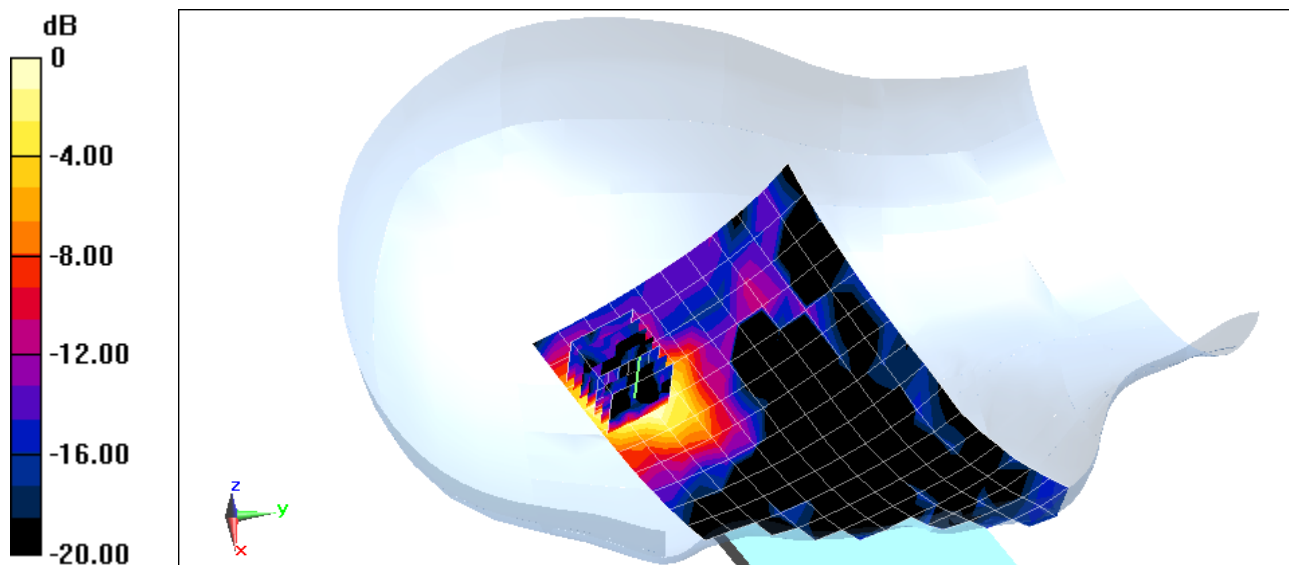
Area Scan (11x21x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 4.462 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.366 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.089 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-3

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a, Frequency: 5280 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head, Medium parameters used:

$f = 5280 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.545 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 34.956$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.73, 4.73, 4.73); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.3 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 56, 6 Mbps

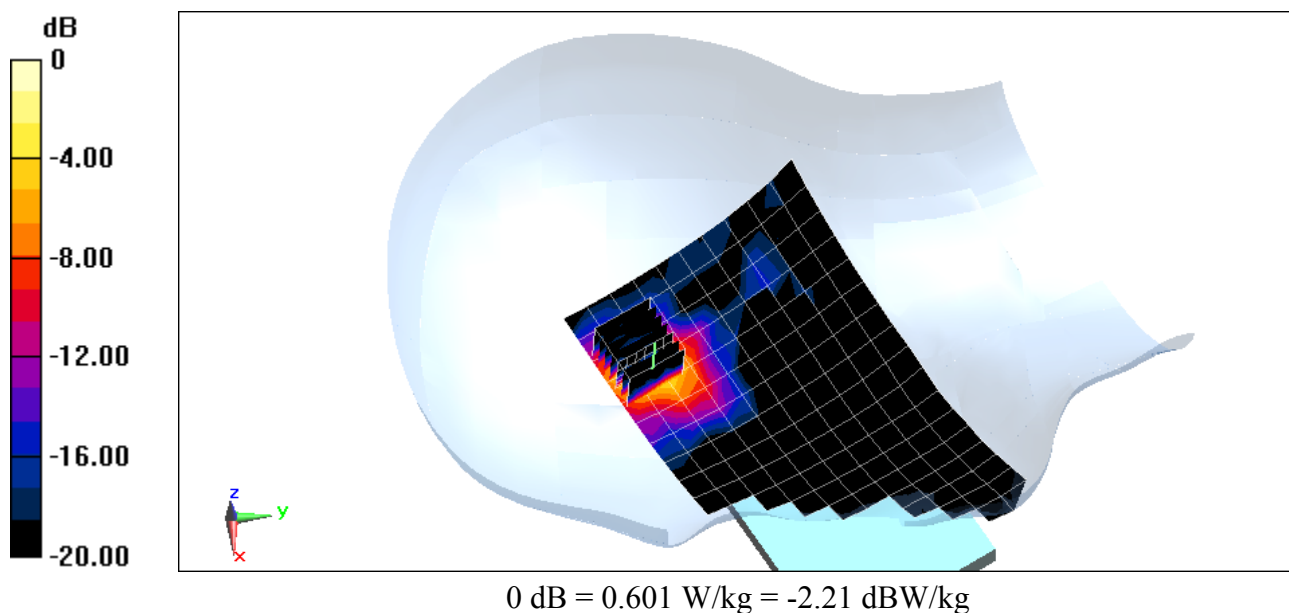
Area Scan (11x21x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 7.766 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.995 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.266 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-1

Communication System: GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.018 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.851$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots

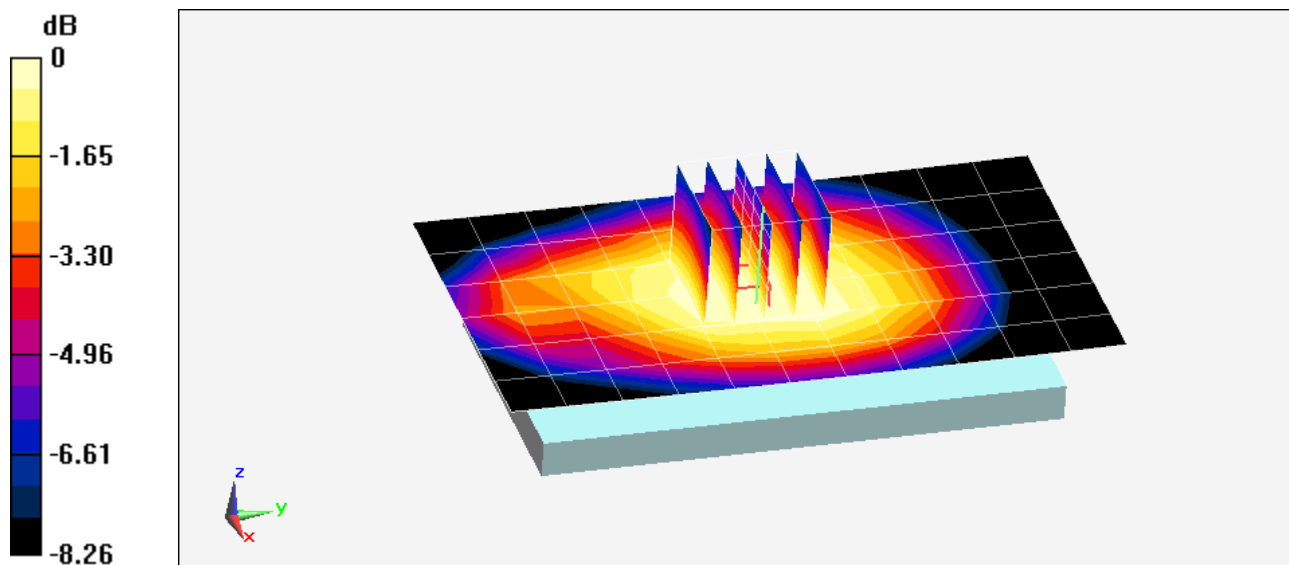
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 33.333 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.27 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.03 W/kg



0 dB = 1.08 W/kg = 0.33 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-1

Communication System: UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.018 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.851$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

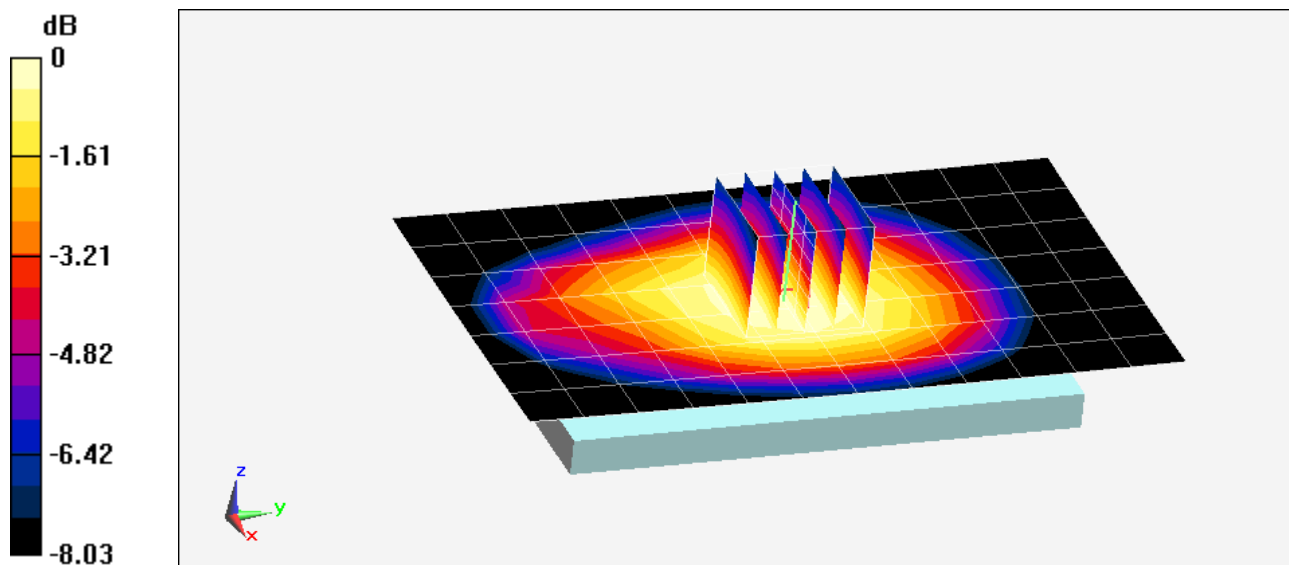
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.611 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.880 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.720 W/kg



0 dB = 0.754 W/kg = -1.23 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-1

Communication System: GSM1900 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.511 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.125$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.69, 4.69, 4.69); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots

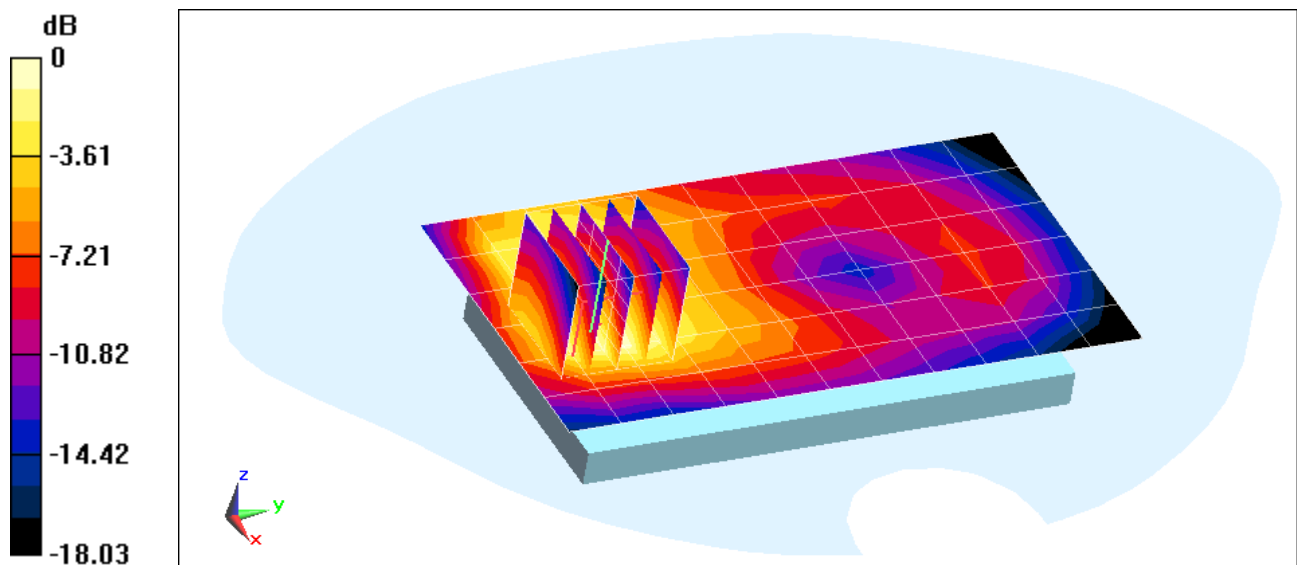
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 19.607 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.941 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.599 W/kg



0 dB = 0.646 W/kg = -1.90 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-1

Communication System: GSM1900 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.511 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.125$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.69, 4.69, 4.69); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots

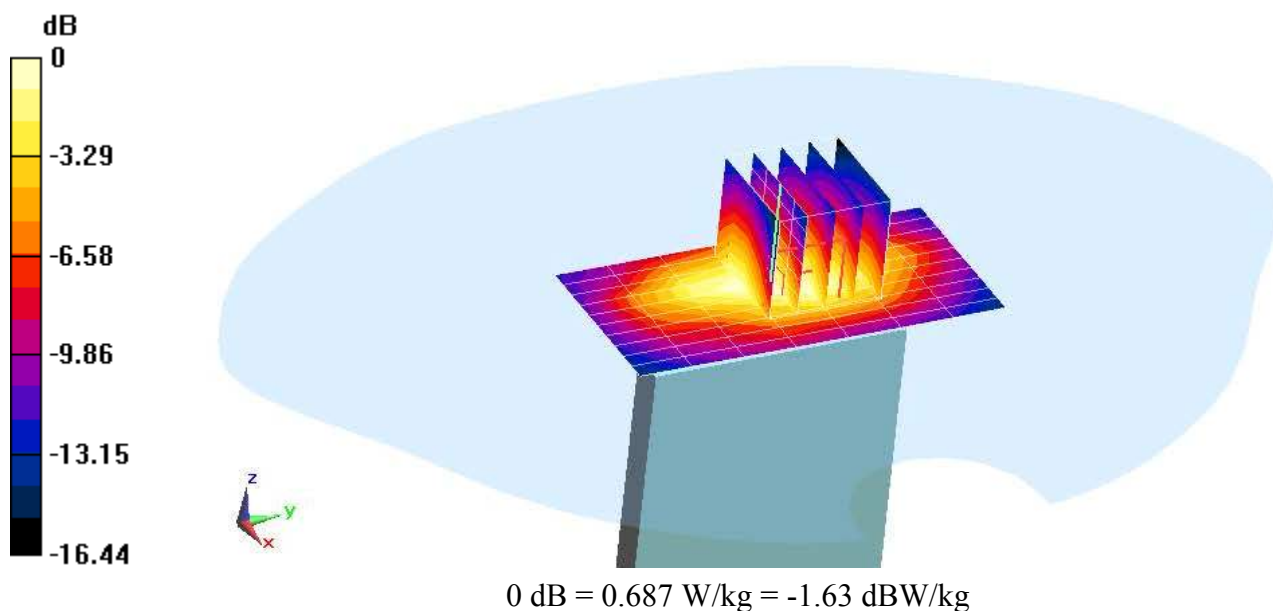
Area Scan (4x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 21.285 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.998 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.629 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-1

Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.511 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.125$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.69, 4.69, 4.69); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

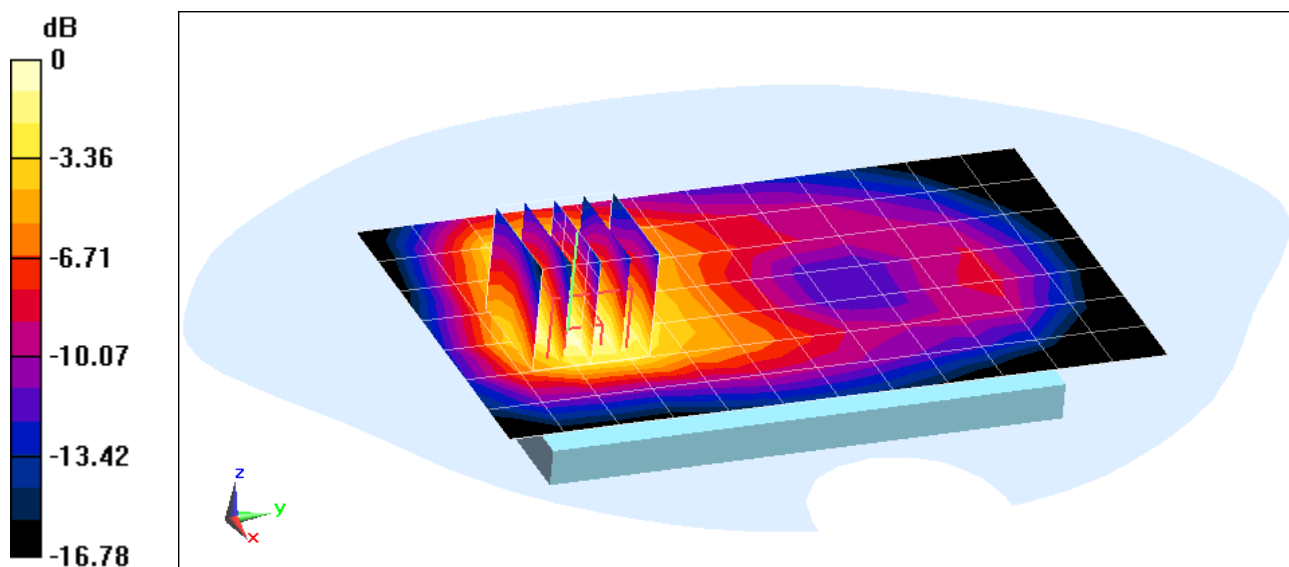
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 21.962 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.08 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.678 W/kg



0 dB = 0.721 W/kg = -1.42 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-6

Communication System: LTE BAND 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 710 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.944 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.886$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.14, 6.14, 6.14); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

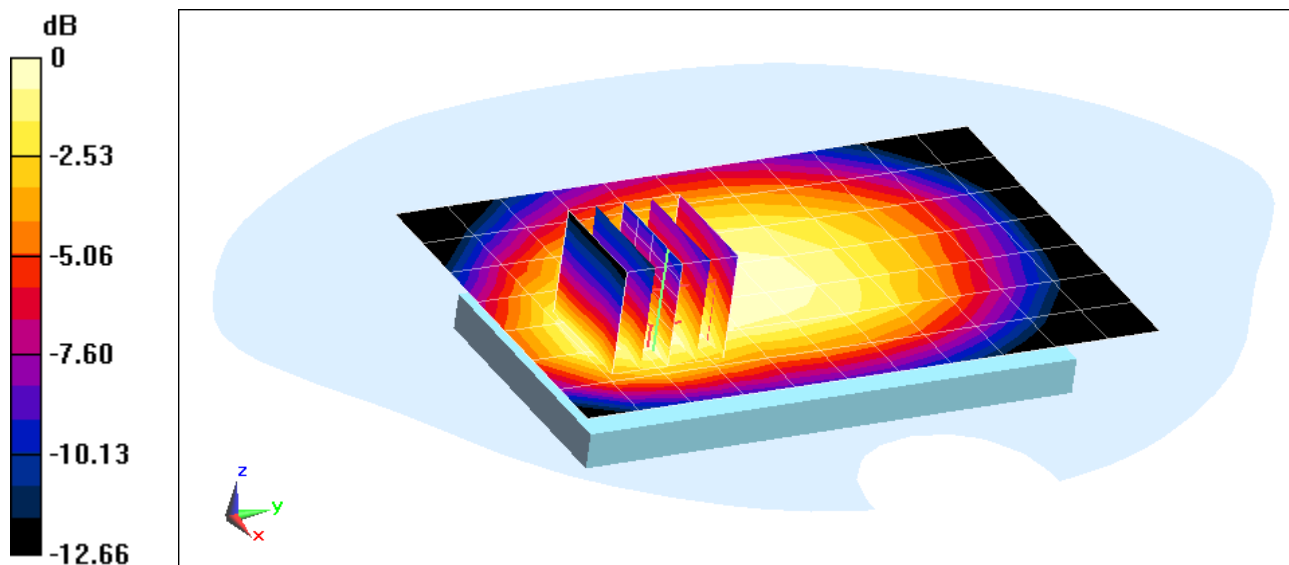
Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.934 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.625 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.416 W/kg



0 dB = 0.442 W/kg = -3.55 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-6

Communication System: LTE BAND 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 710 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.944 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.886$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.14, 6.14, 6.14); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Left Edge, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

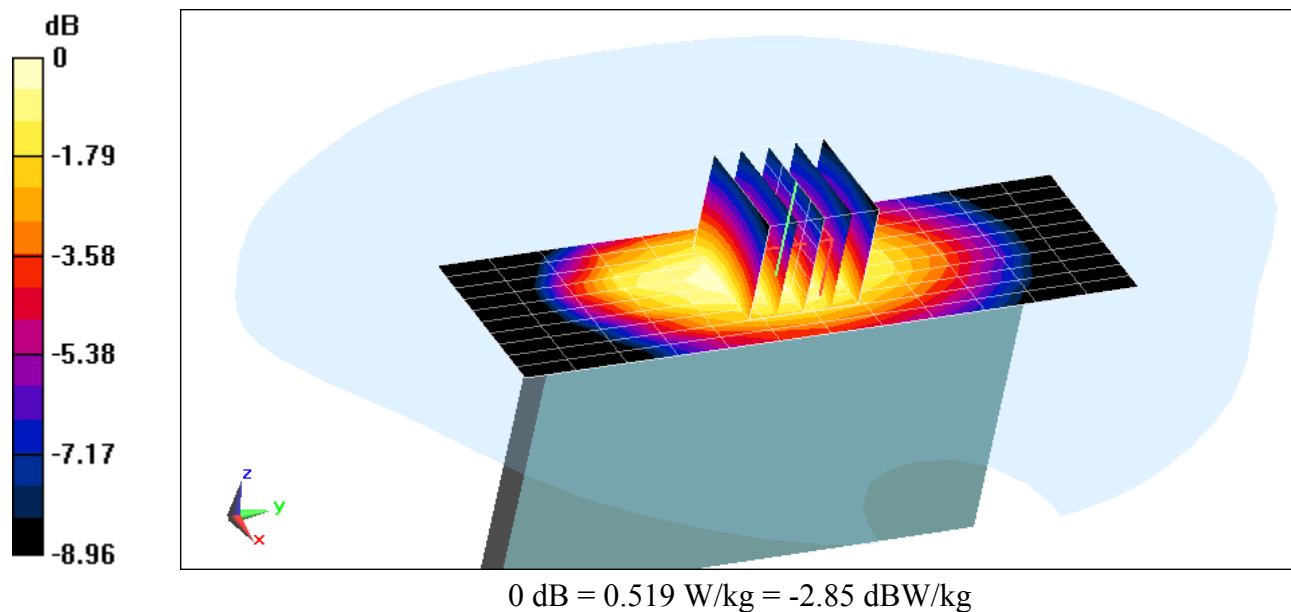
Area Scan (11x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.655 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.656 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.482 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-6

Communication System: LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.018 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.852$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

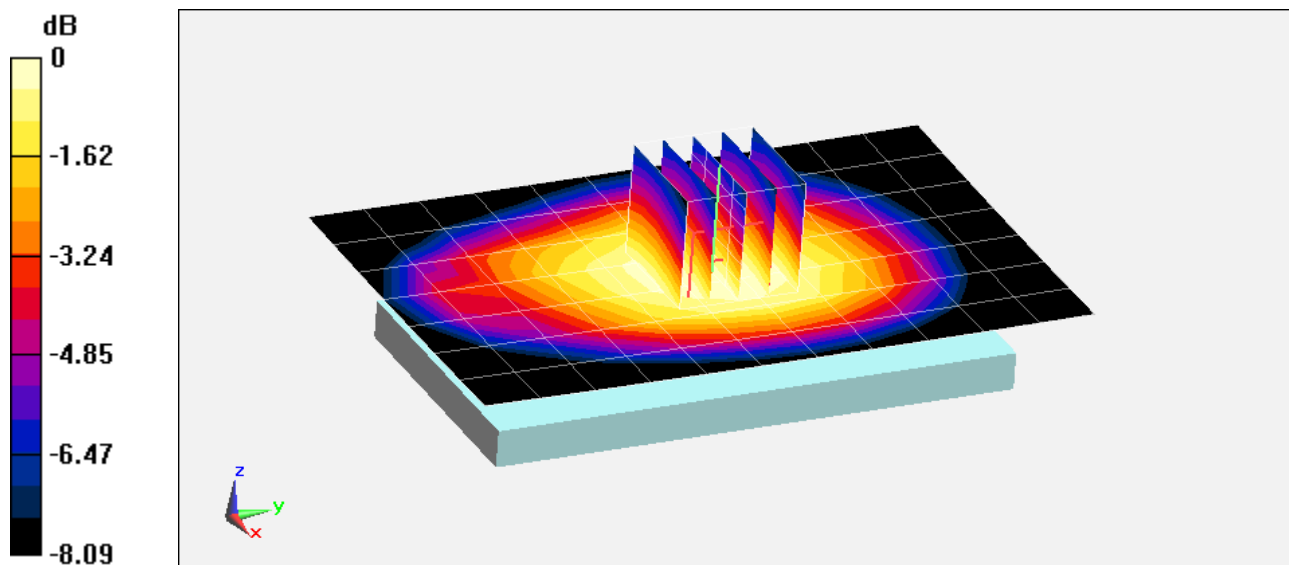
Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.438 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.866 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.703 W/kg



0 dB = 0.737 W/kg = -1.33 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-6

Communication System: LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.018 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.852$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.) Body SAR, Right Edge,
Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 Offset**

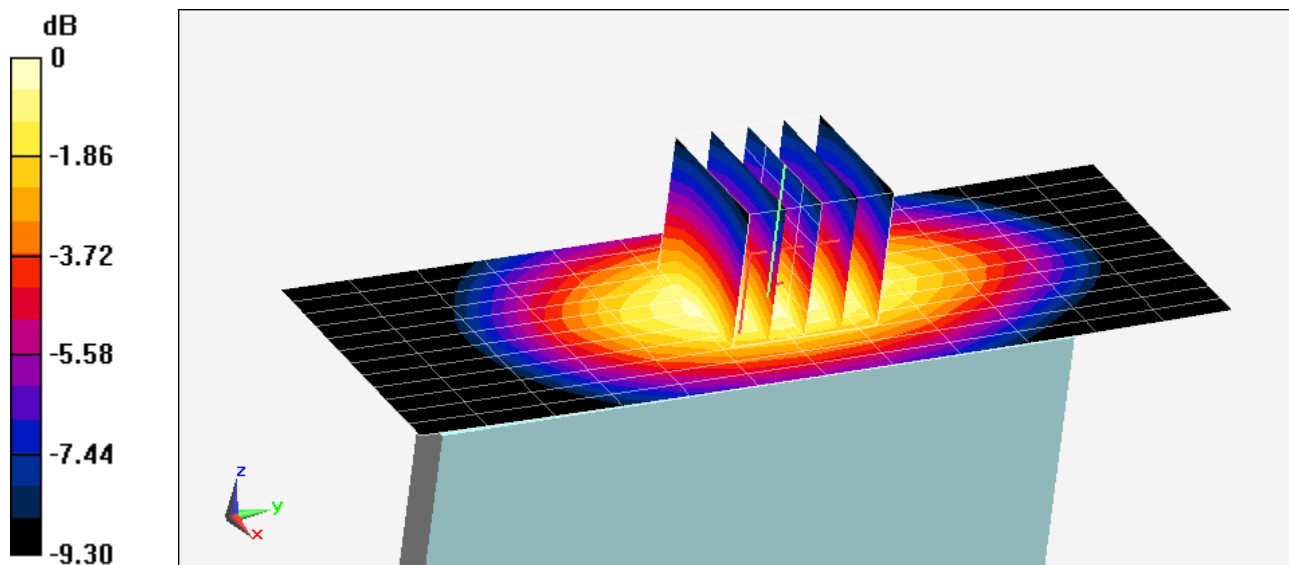
Area Scan (13x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.565 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.978 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.707 W/kg



0 dB = 0.755 W/kg = -1.22 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-6

Communication System: LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.424 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.44$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-01-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.59, 7.59, 7.59); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

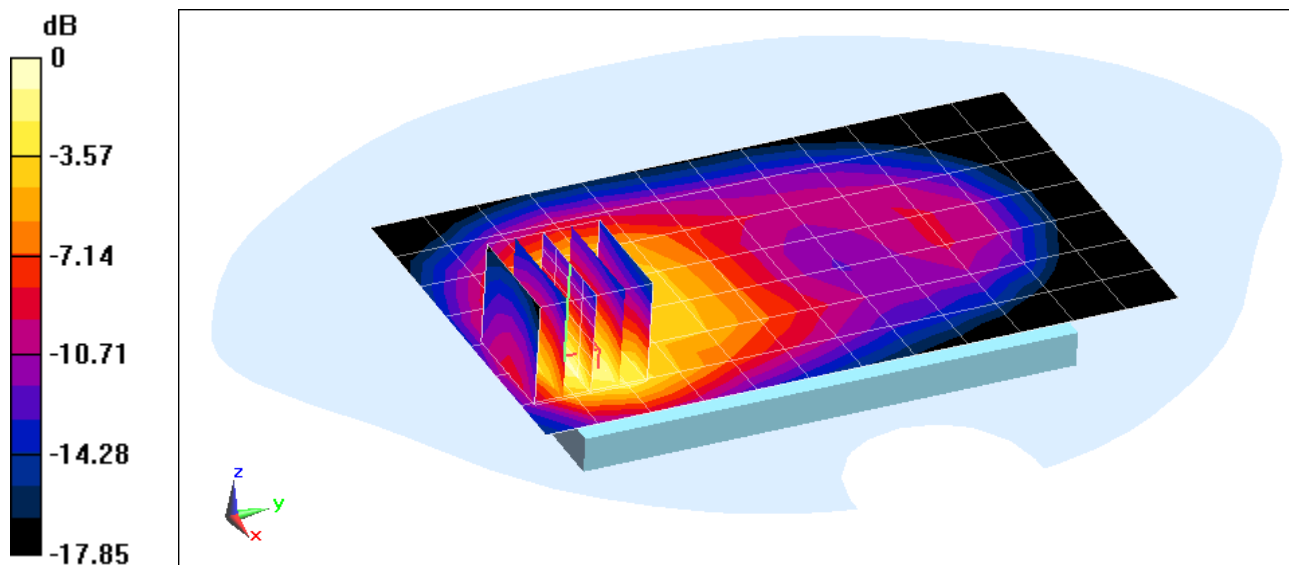
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 30.646 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.05 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.17 W/kg



0 dB = 1.33 W/kg = 1.24 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-6

Communication System: LTE PCS 10 Mhz; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.511 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.125$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.69, 4.69, 4.69); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side,
Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

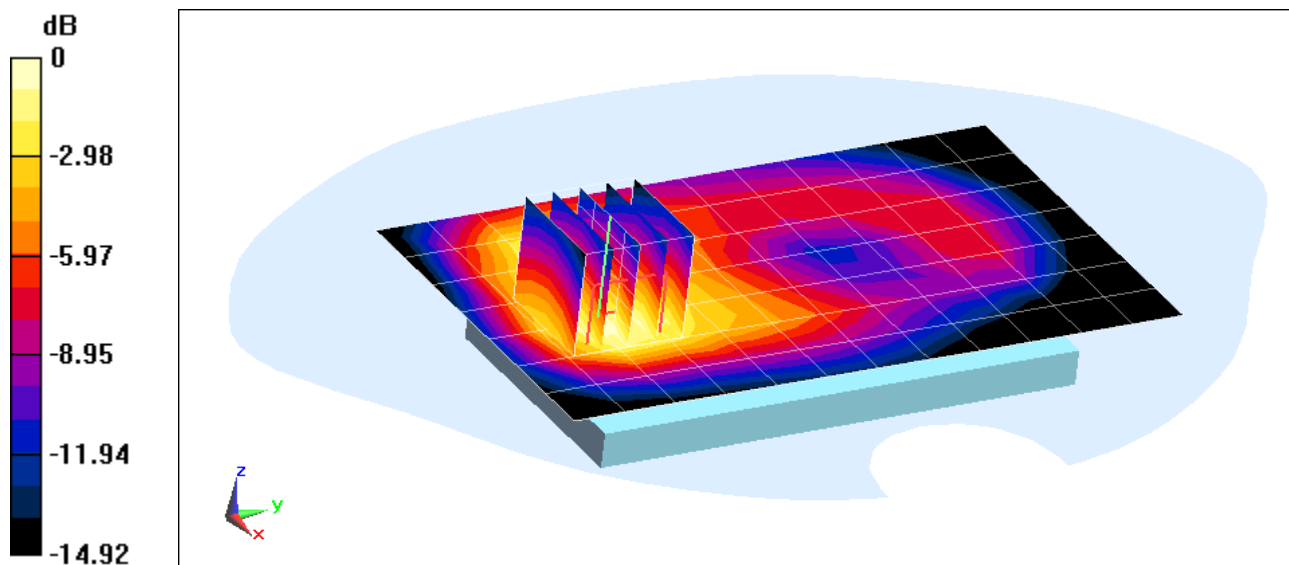
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.935 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.10 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.705 W/kg



0 dB = 0.741 W/kg = -1.30 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-3

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.024 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.077$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-26-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.29, 4.29, 4.29); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 11, 1 Mbps, Back Side

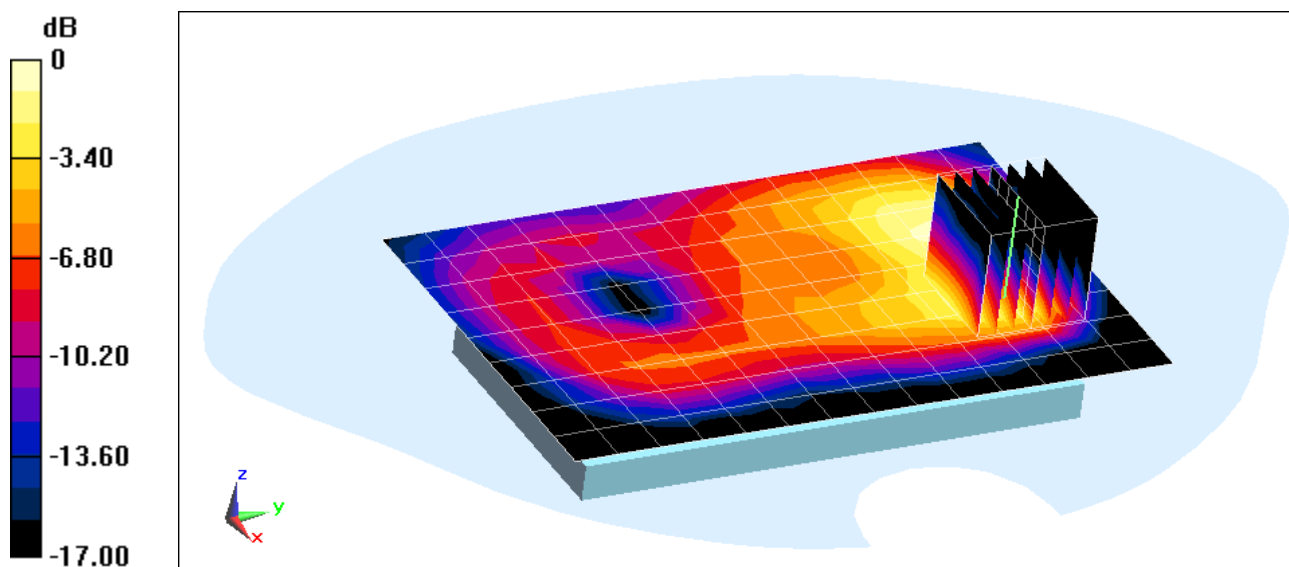
Area Scan (10x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.381 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.193 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.083 W/kg



0 dB = 0.107 W/kg = -9.71 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-3

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.139 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.17$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.66, 3.66, 3.66); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Back Side

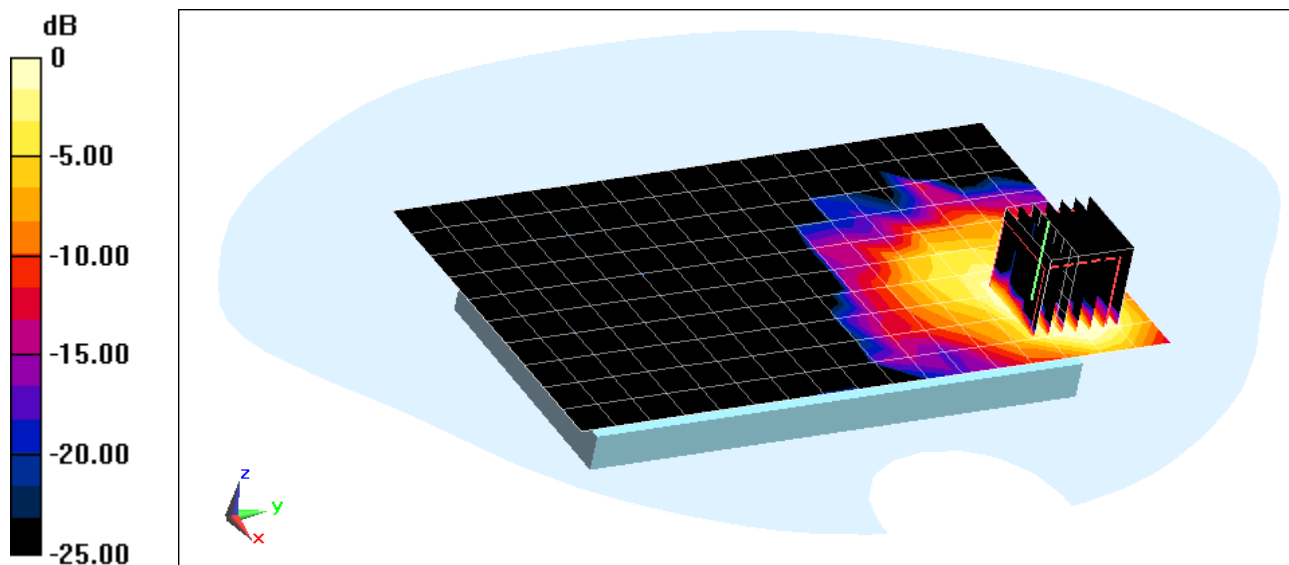
Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 3.506 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.443 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.101 W/kg



0 dB = 0.262 W/kg = -5.82 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD800; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0624-3

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5280 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 5280 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.384 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.69$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.3 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 56, 6 Mbps, Back Side

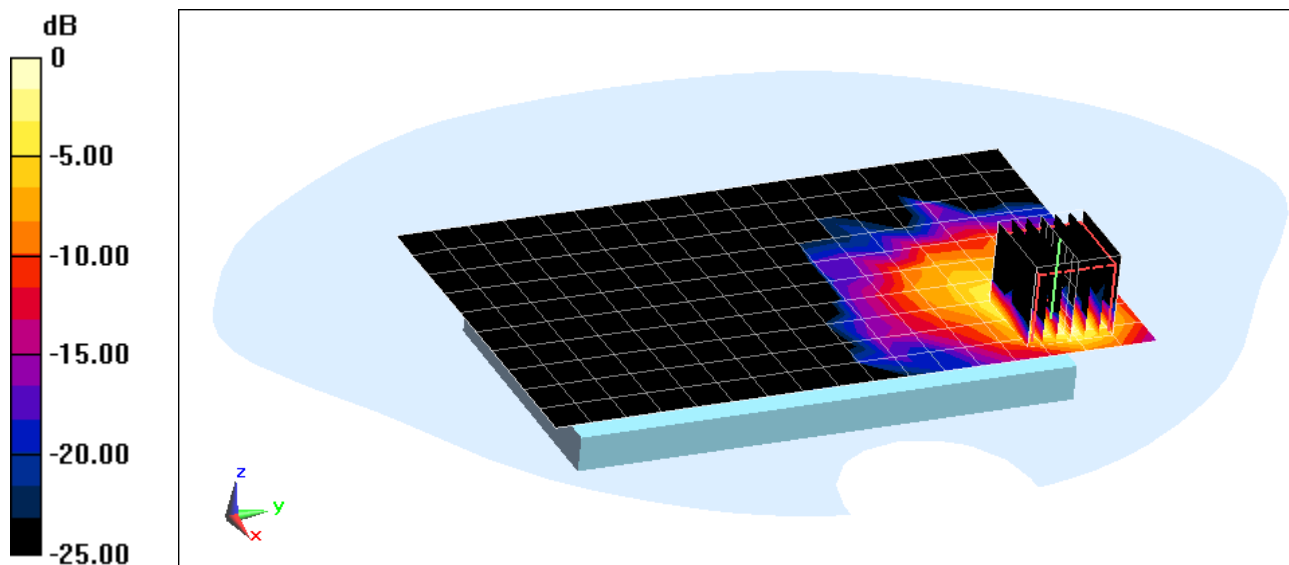
Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 6.537 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.945 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.202 W/kg



0 dB = 0.500 W/kg = -3.01 dBW/kg

APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.909 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.583$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 07-03-2013 ; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.4, 6.4, 6.4); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

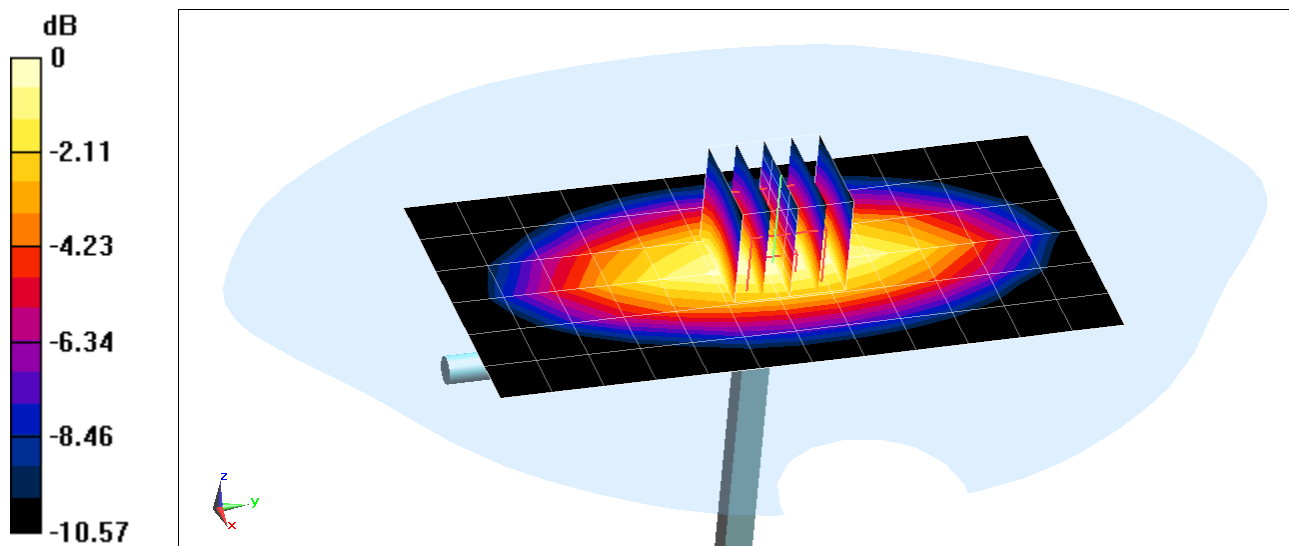
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.22 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.844 W/kg

Deviation = -0.24 %



0 dB = 0.916 W/kg = -0.38 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head, Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.907 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.598$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 07-10-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.41, 6.41, 6.41); Calibrated: 9/20/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/19/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

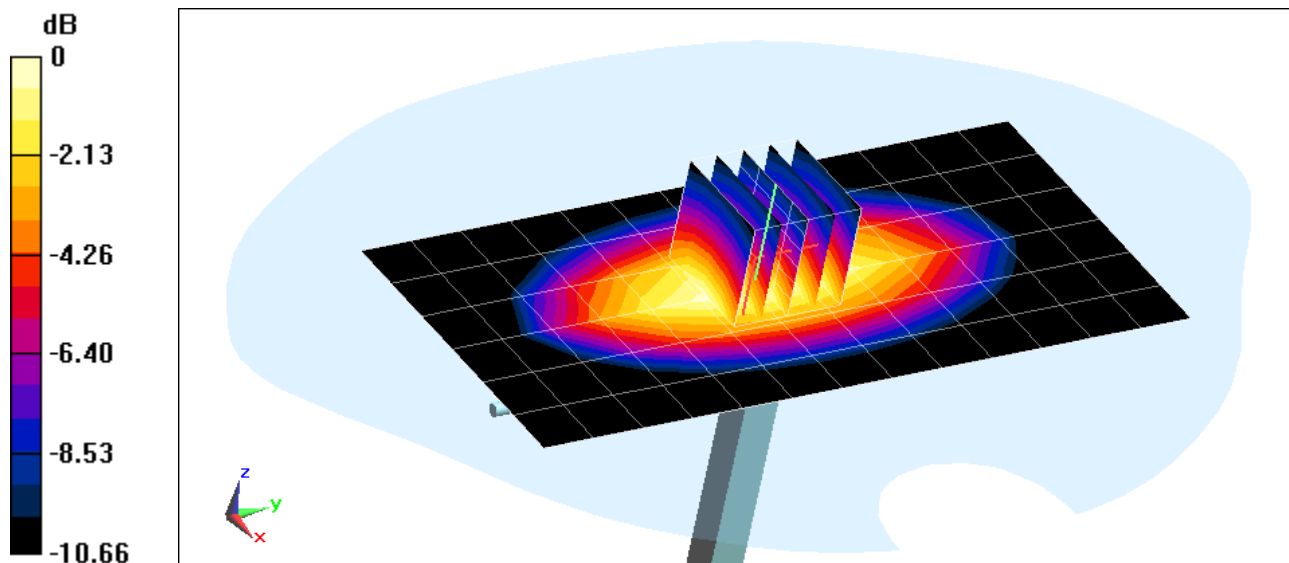
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.43 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.960 W/kg

Deviation = -0.62%



0 dB = 1.04 W/kg = 0.17 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Head, Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.367 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.046$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-11-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.97, 7.97, 7.97); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

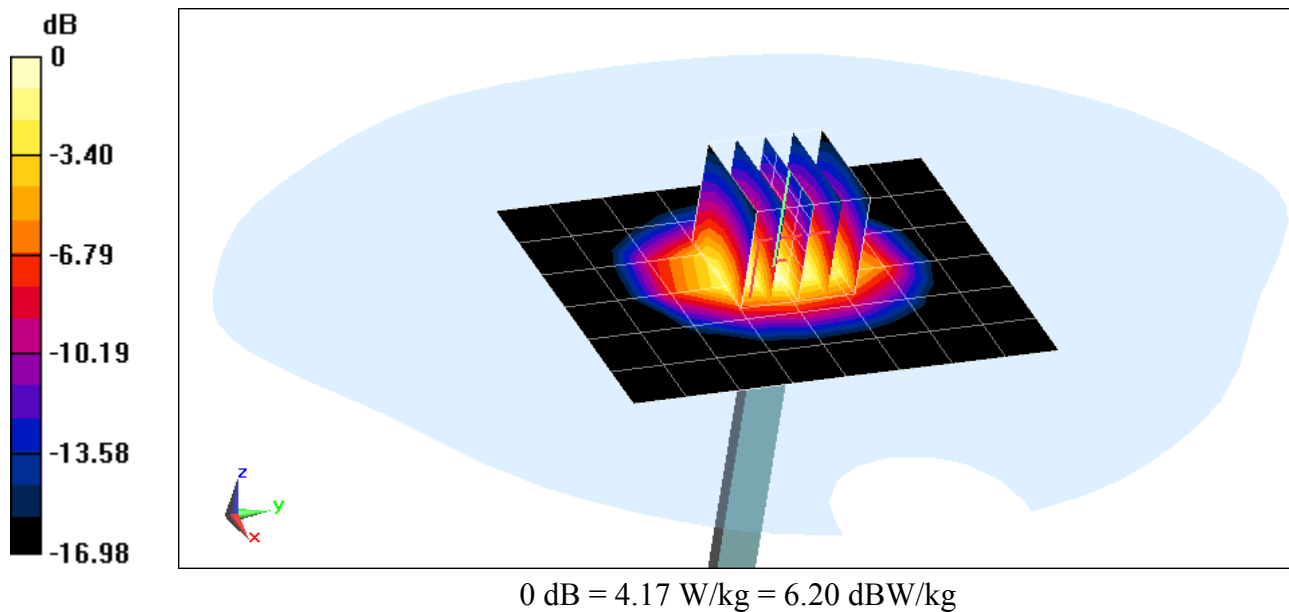
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.78 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.74 W/kg

Deviation = 2.47%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.391 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.989$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-01-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3 °C; Tissue Temp: 22.5 °C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(5.21, 5.21, 5.21); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

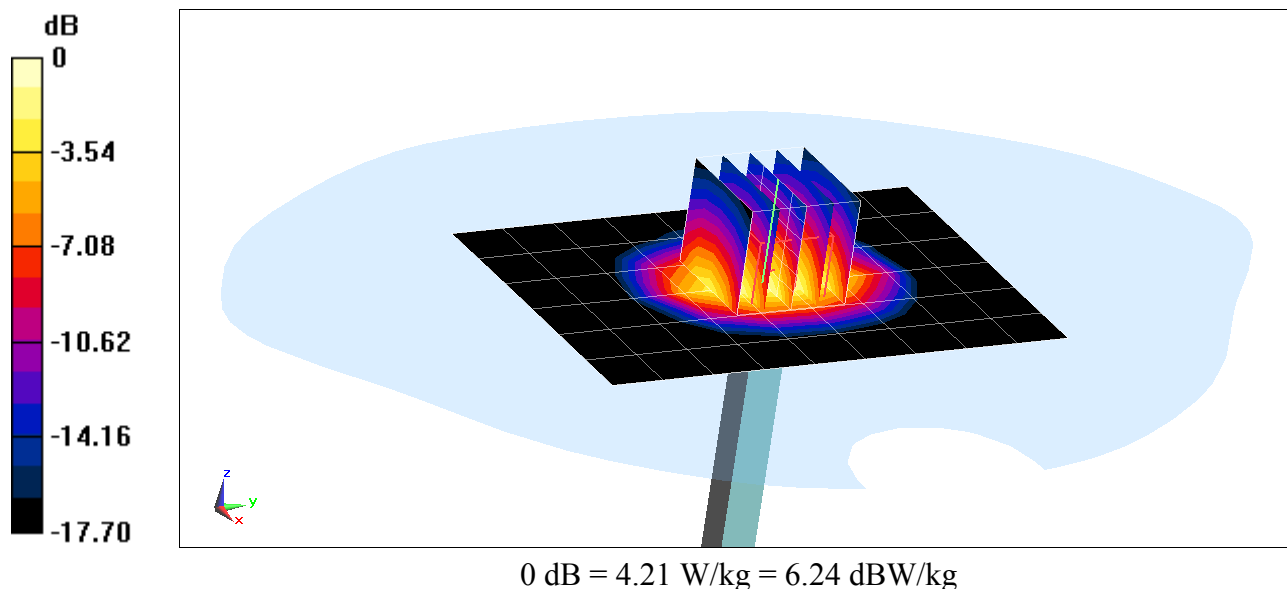
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.88 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.76 W/kg

Deviation = - 5.29%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.446 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.012$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-05-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.73, 7.73, 7.73); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

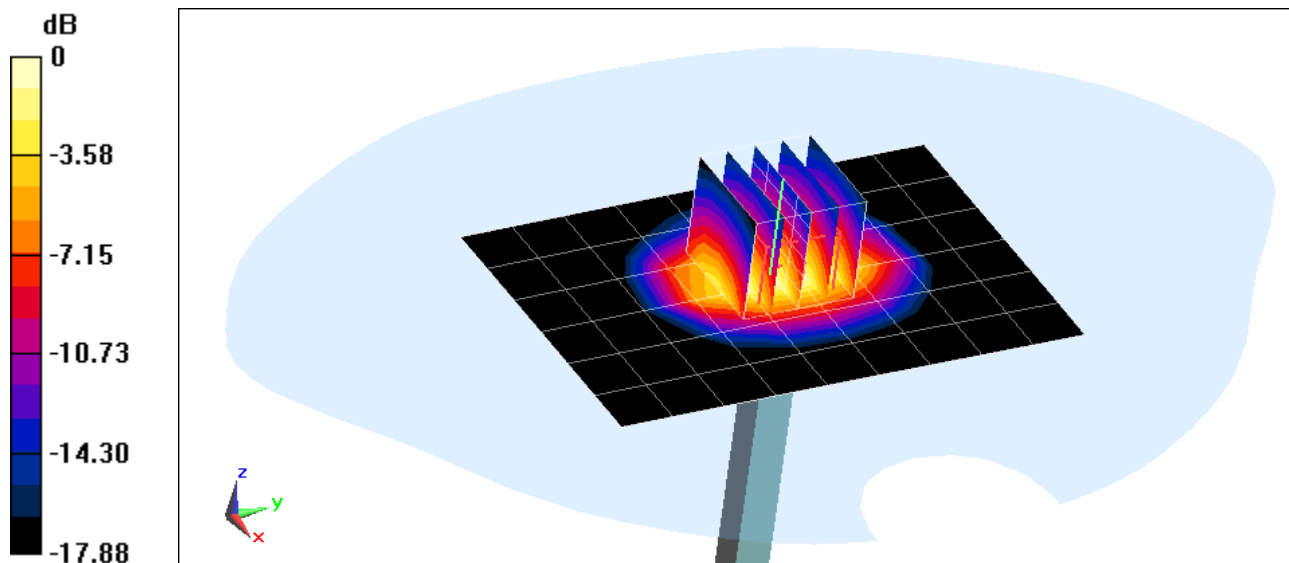
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.48 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.06 W/kg

Deviation = 2.27%



0 dB = 4.53 W/kg = 6.56 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head, Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.87 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.283$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-11-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 24.4°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 8/28/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (6x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

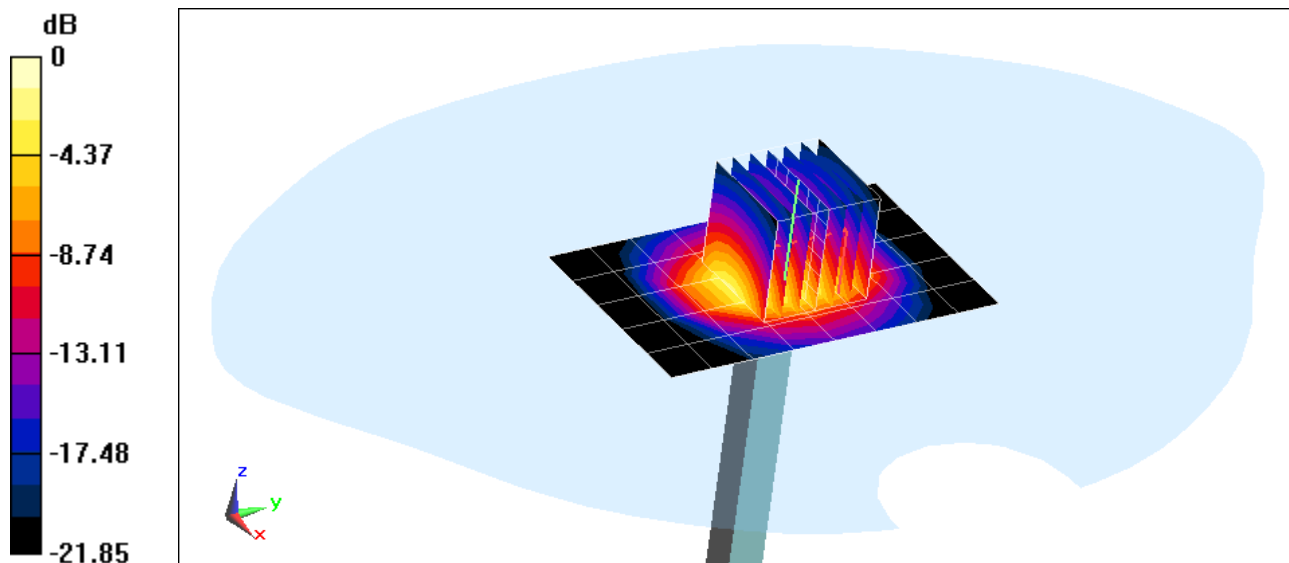
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.16 W/kg

Deviation = -2.09%



0 dB = 6.69 W/kg = 8.25 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:

$f = 5200 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.468 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.069$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.87, 4.87, 4.87); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

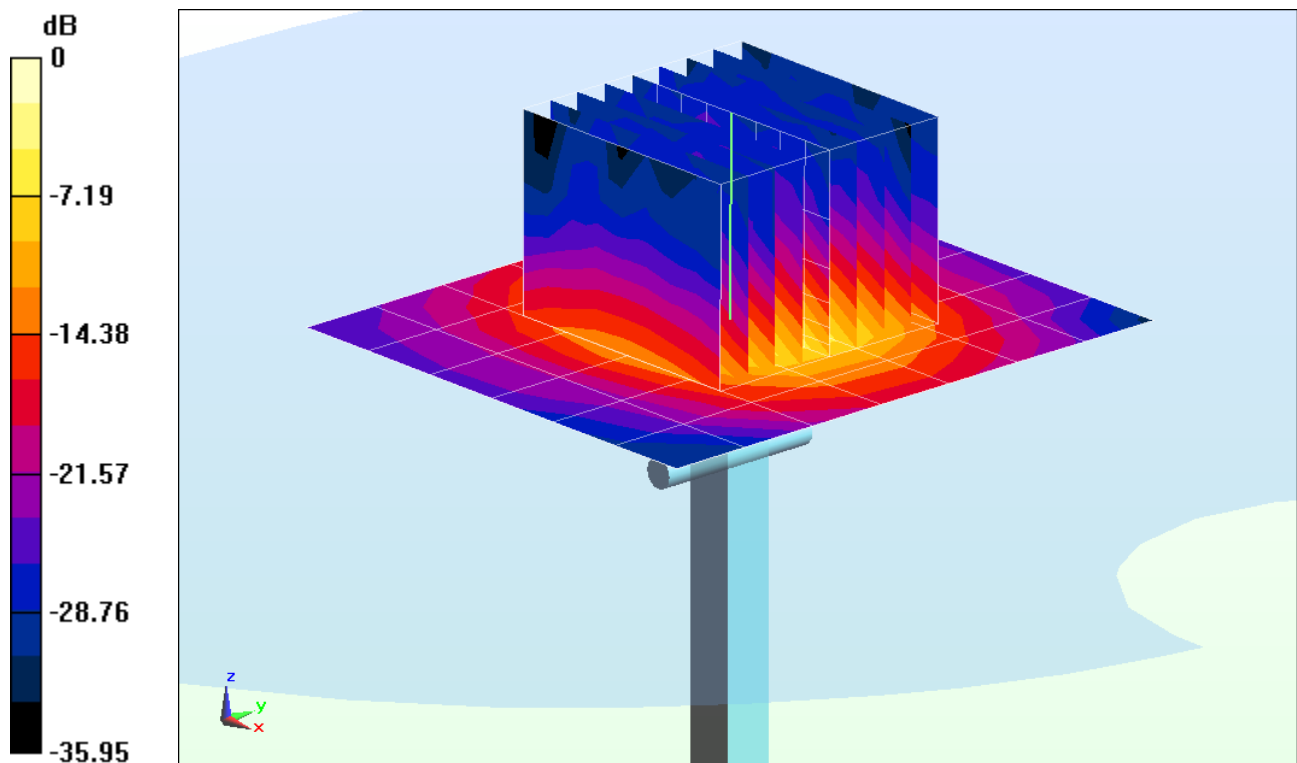
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 16.0 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.03 W/kg

Deviation = -0.33%



0 dB = 7.55 W/kg = 8.78 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.565 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 34.928$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.73, 4.73, 4.73); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

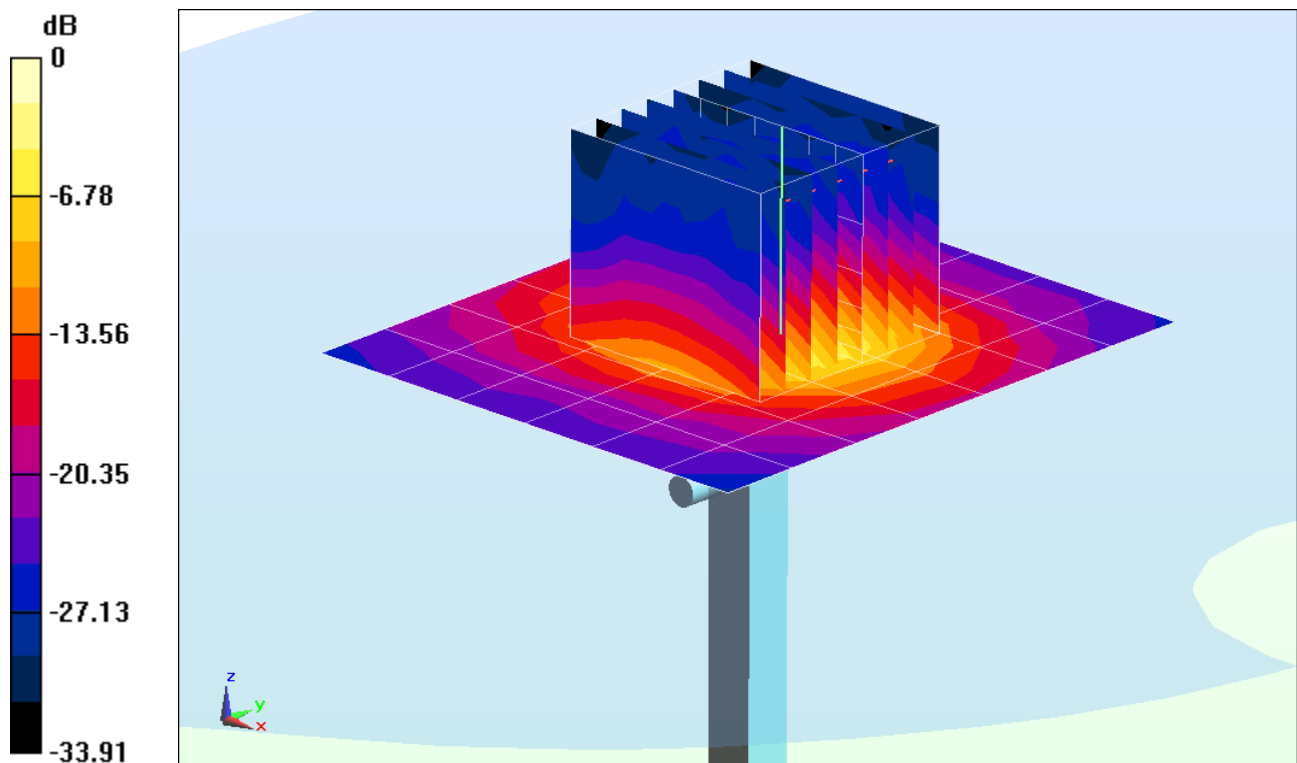
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 16.0 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.97 W/kg

Deviation = -5.65%



0 dB = 7.08 W/kg = 8.50 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:

$f = 5500 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.76 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 34.63$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5500 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

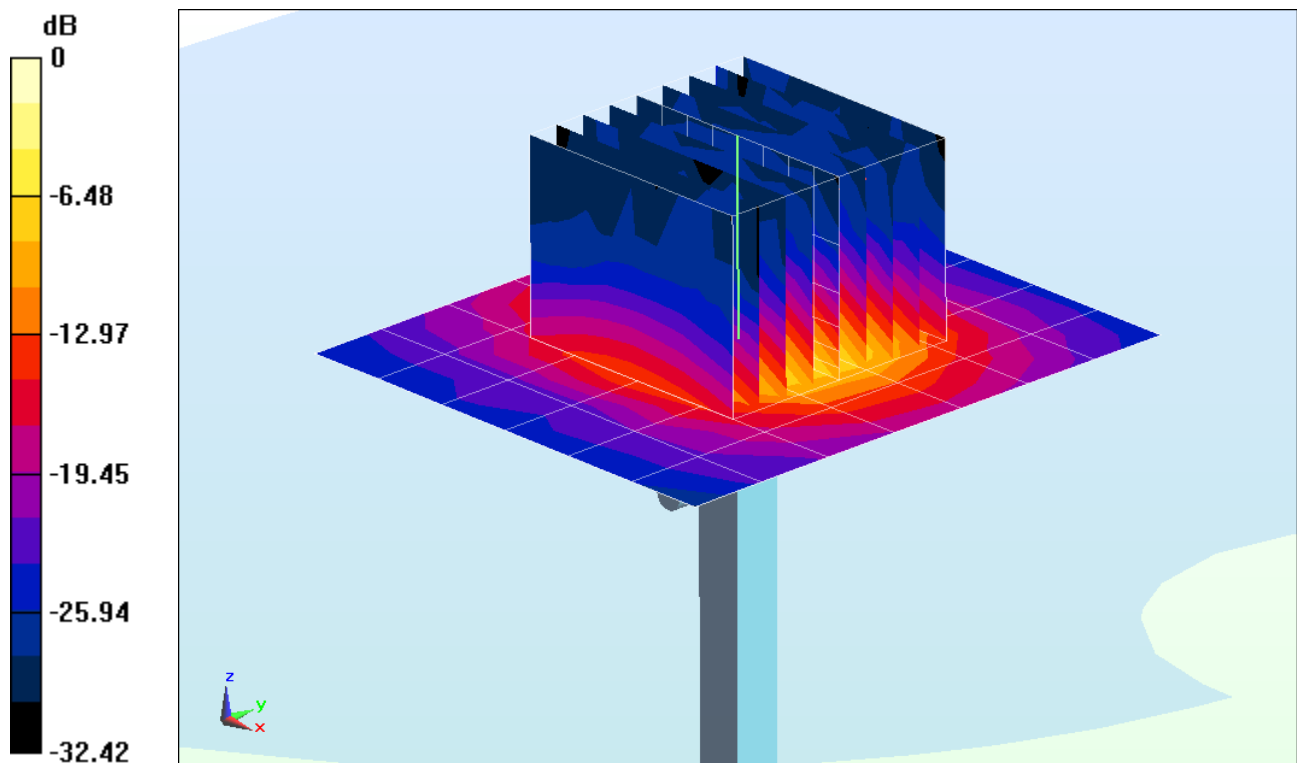
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 16.0 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.98 W/kg

Deviation = -6.99%



0 dB = 7.54 W/kg = 8.77 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:

$f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.075 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 34.216$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.02, 4.02, 4.02); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

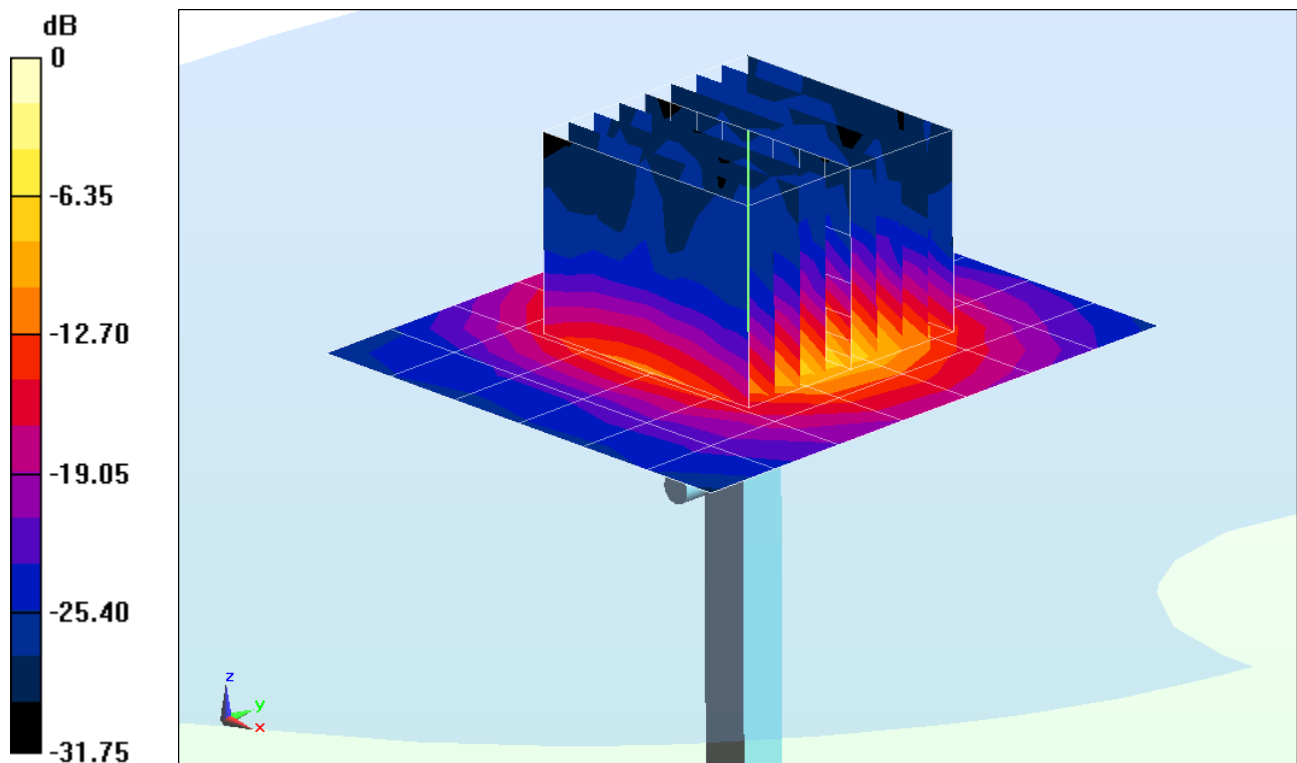
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 16.0 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.98 W/kg

Deviation = -0.53%



0 dB = 7.63 W/kg = 8.83 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1046

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.983 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.52$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.14, 6.14, 6.14); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

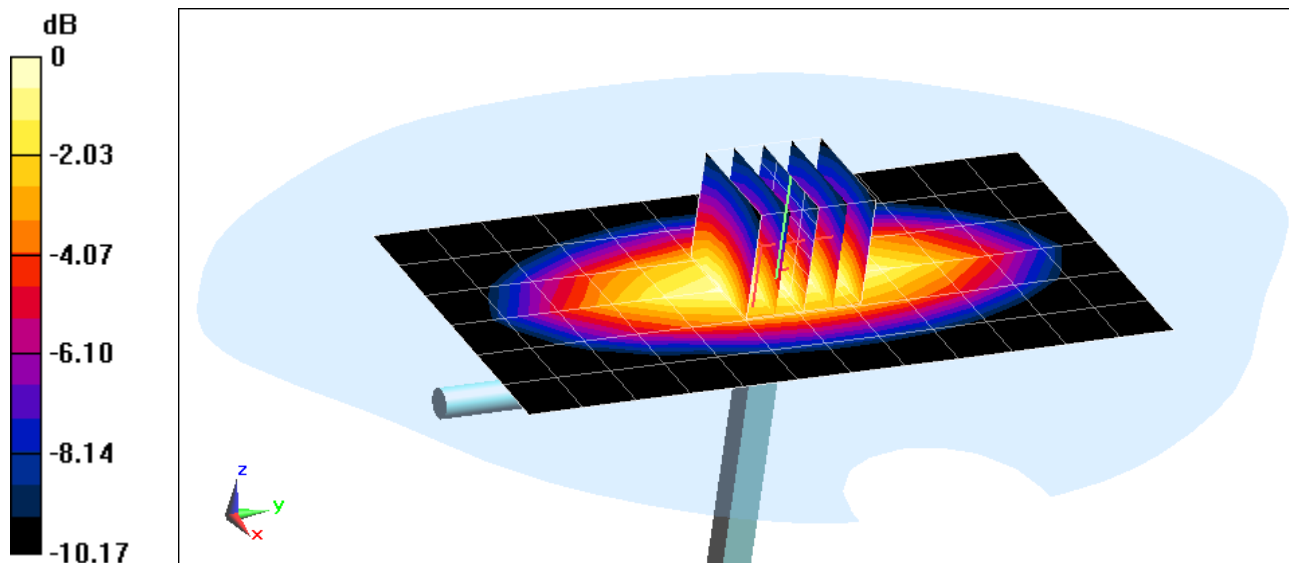
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.23 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.863 W/kg

Deviation = -1.60%



0 dB = 0.933 W/kg = -0.30 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.007 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.598$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 07-11-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

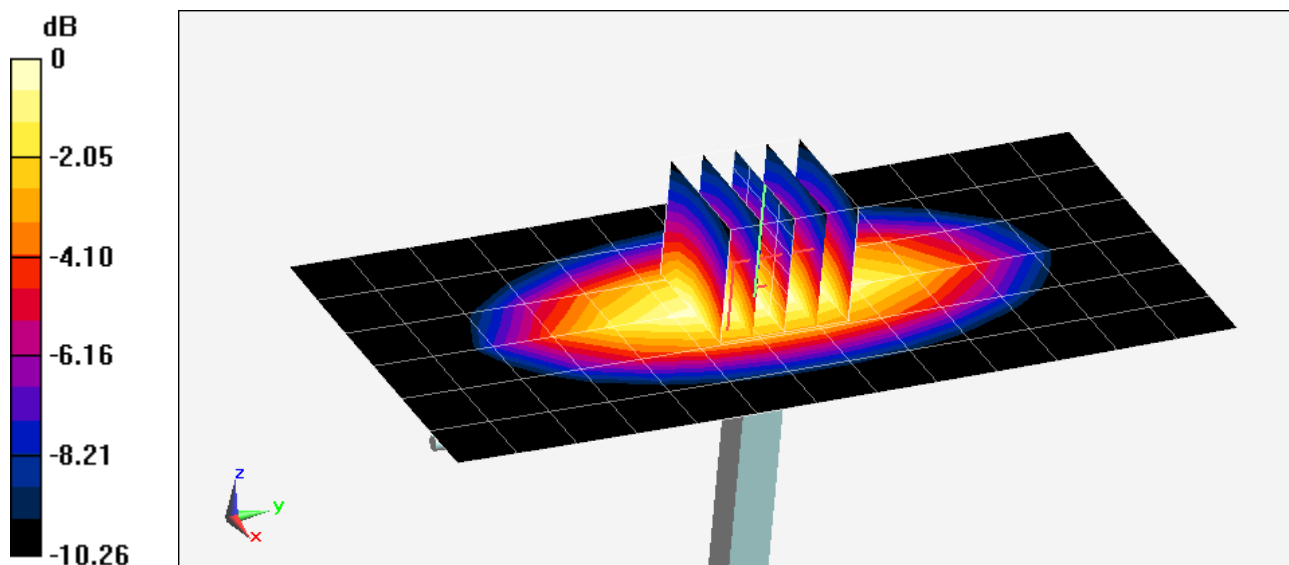
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.40 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.964 W/kg

Deviation = 2.99%



0 dB = 1.04 W/kg = 0.17 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.442 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.329$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-01-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.59, 7.59, 7.59); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

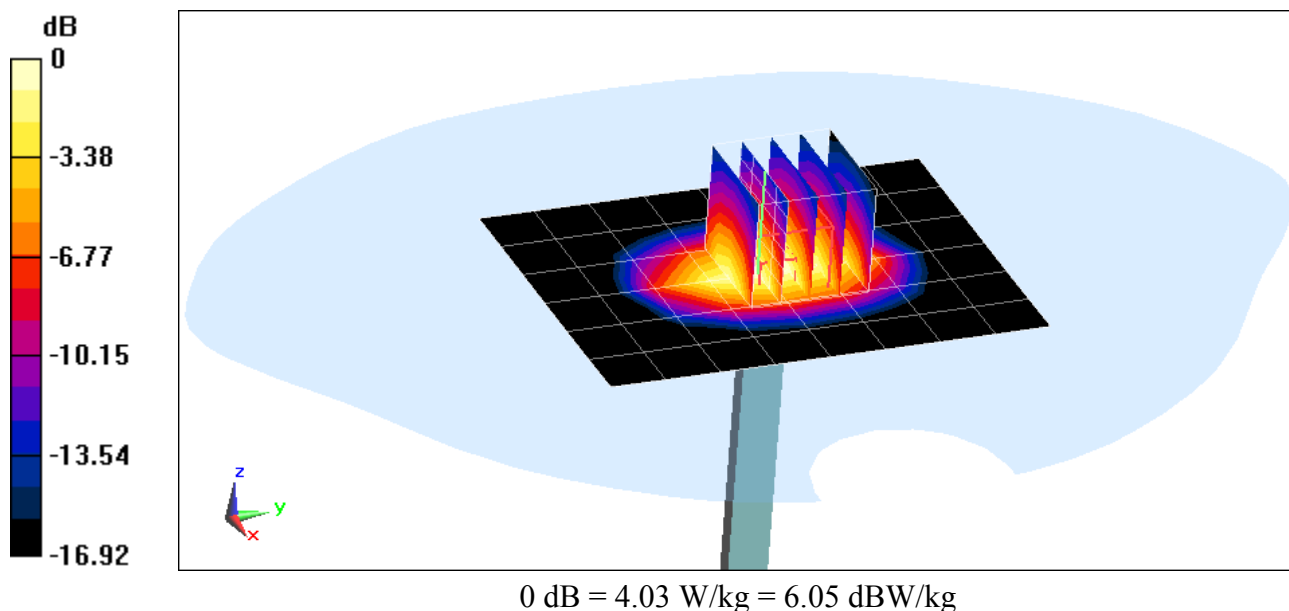
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.50 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.66 W/kg

Deviation = -3.17%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.449 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.197$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-15-2013; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 9/20/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/19/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

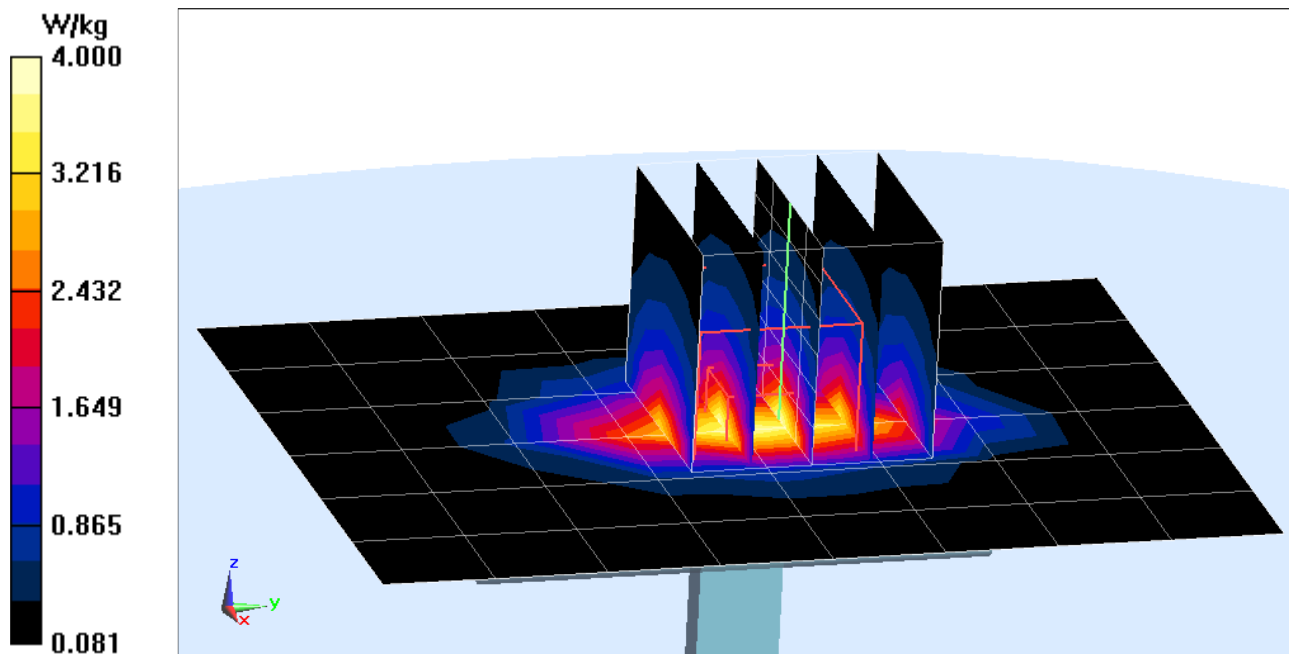
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.42 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.64 W/kg

Deviation = -3.70%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.539 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.063$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.69, 4.69, 4.69); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (5x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

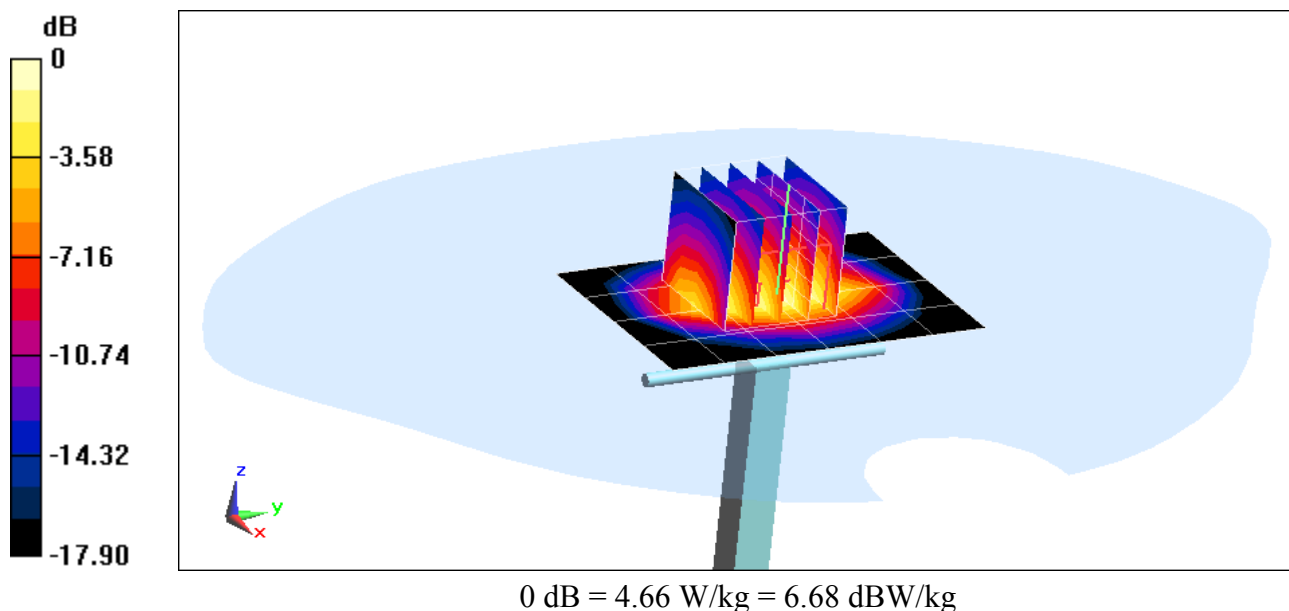
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.53 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.25 W/kg

Deviation = 5.46%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.008 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.116$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-26-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.29, 4.29, 4.29); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (6x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

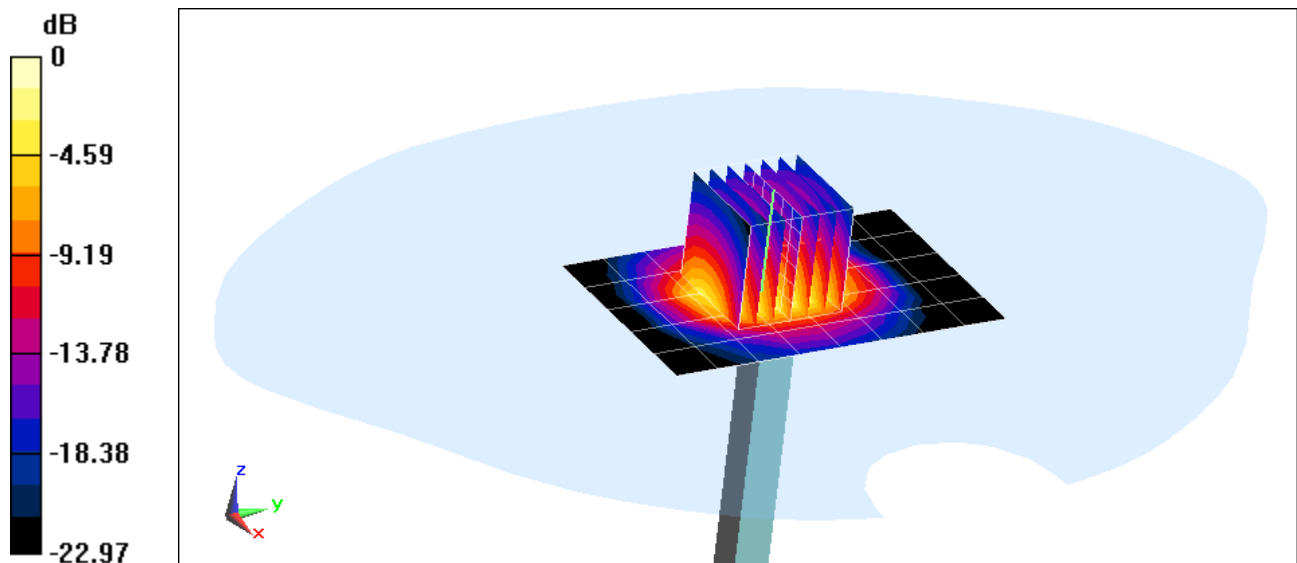
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.24 W/kg

Deviation = 1.55%



0 dB = 6.71 W/kg = 8.27 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 5200 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.215 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.814$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.99, 3.99, 3.99); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

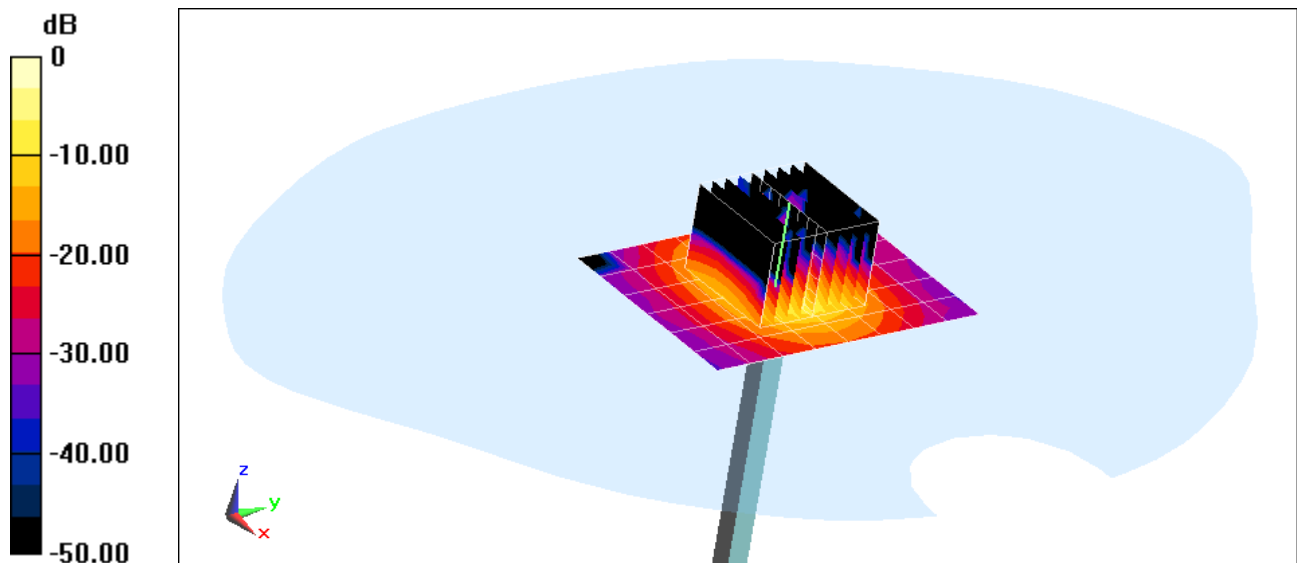
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.16 W/kg

Deviation = -5.17%



0 dB = 17.5 W/kg = 12.43 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.366 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.619$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

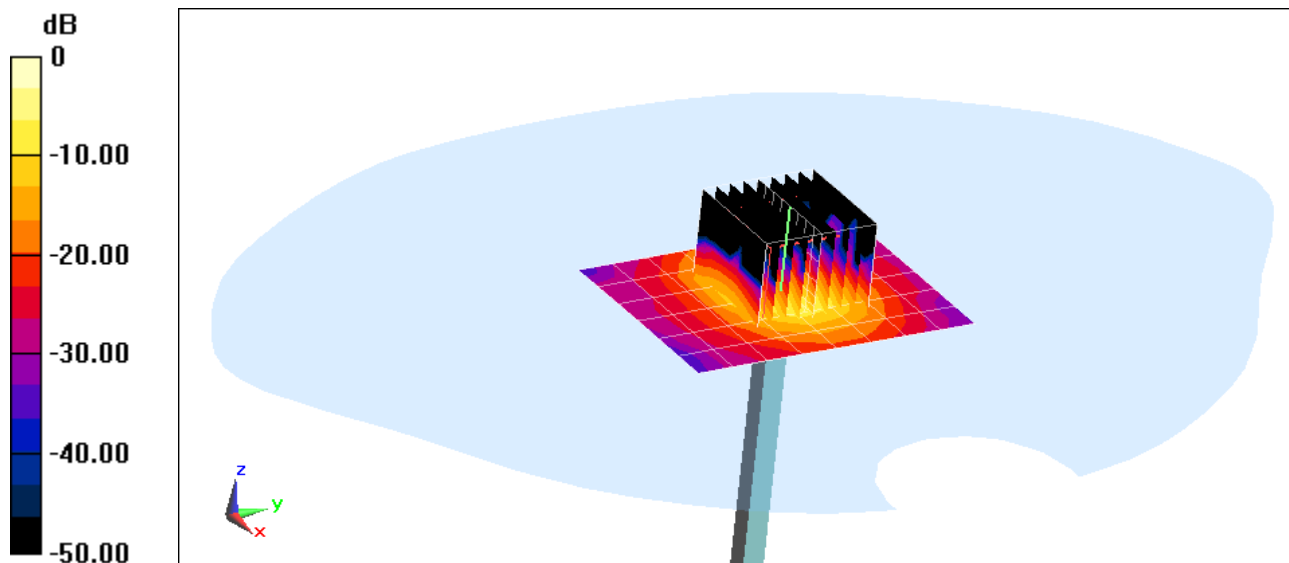
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.87 W/kg

Deviation = 4.52%



0 dB = 18.8 W/kg = 12.74 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 5500 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.721 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.329$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.52, 3.52, 3.52); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5500 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

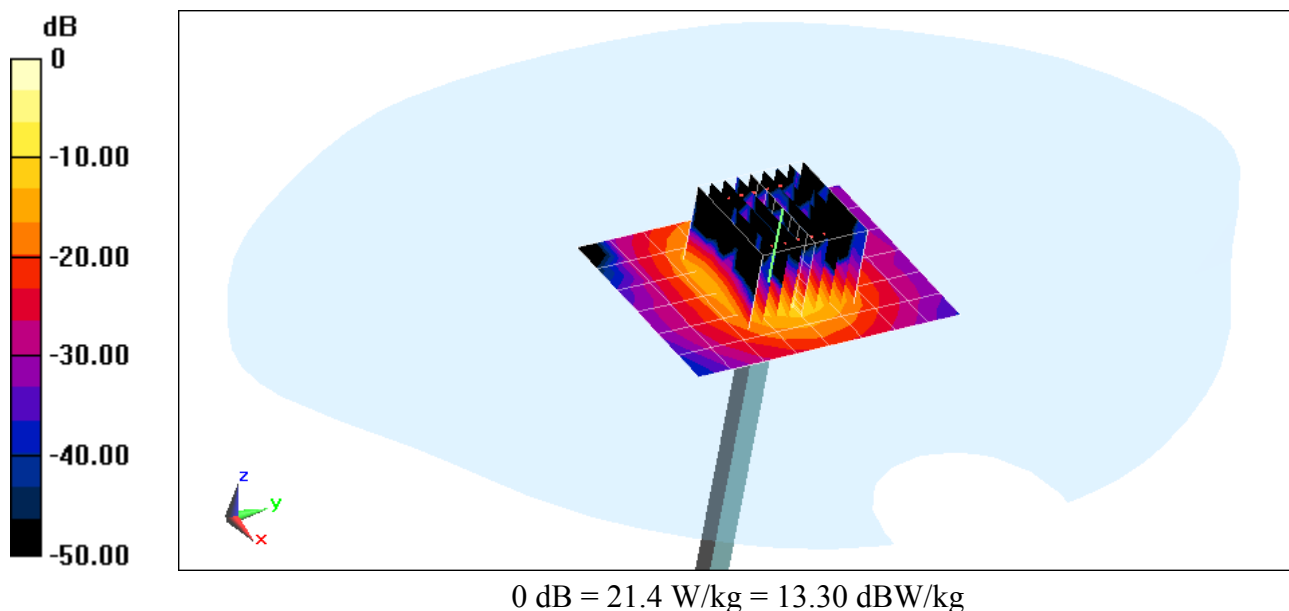
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 39.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.08 W/kg

Deviation = 0.00%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:

$f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.218 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.037$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.66, 3.66, 3.66); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

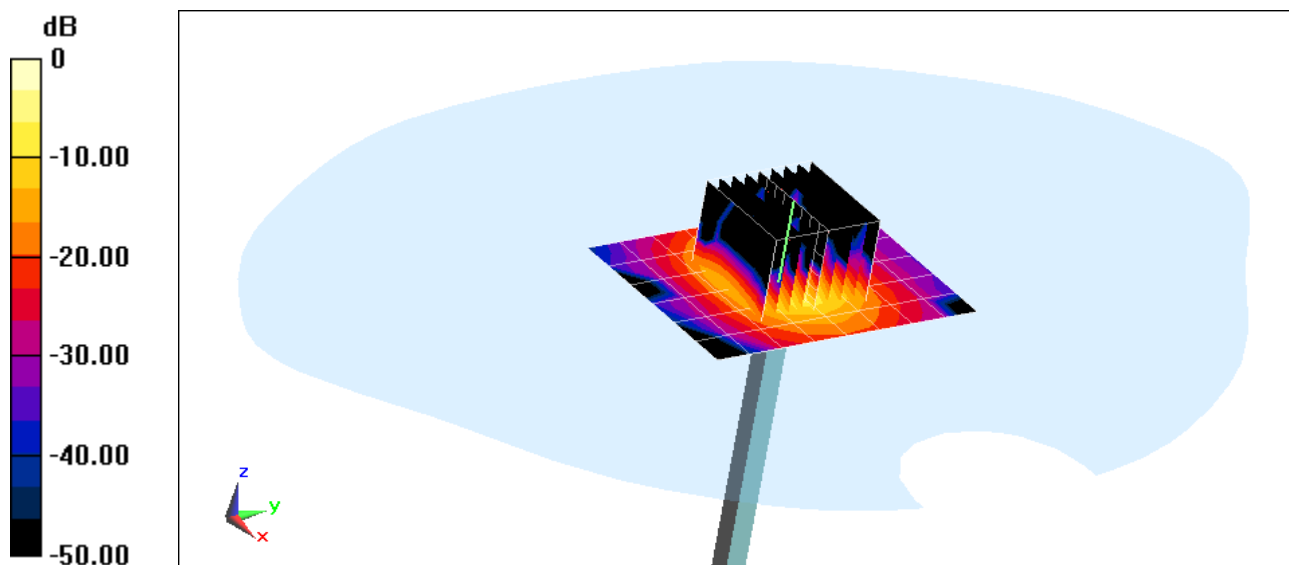
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.33 W/kg

Deviation = -2.40%



0 dB = 18.7 W/kg = 12.72 dBW/kg

APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1003_Jan13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN: 1003**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **January 07, 2013**

✓ KOK
1/28/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 8, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.4
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	41.4 $\pm$ 6 %	0.89 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.46 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.51 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.8 $\pm$ 6 %	0.97 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.23 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.83 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.48 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.87 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.1 Ω - 0.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.6 Ω - 3.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 29.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.043 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 21, 2009

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 07.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1003

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.89 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.4$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.4(1052); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

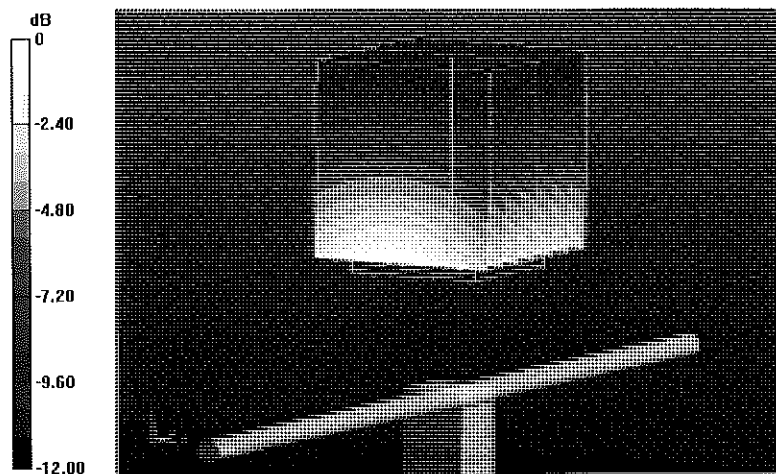
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 53.114 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.24 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.47 W/kg

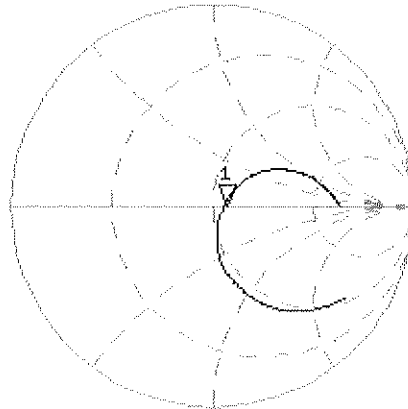


0 dB = 2.47 W/kg = 3.93 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

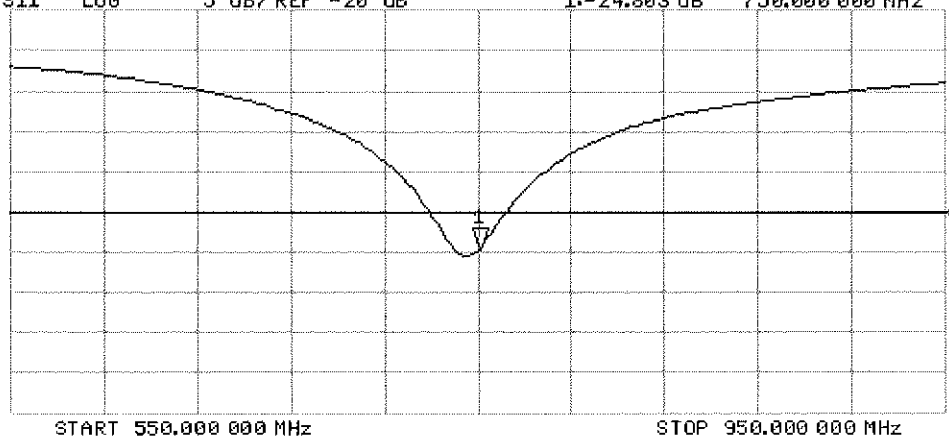
7 Jan 2013 12:55:14
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 56.100 Ω -179.69 m Ω 1.1810 nF 750.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 Ca
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -24.803 dB 750.000 000 MHz

Ca
 Avg
 16
 H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 07.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1003

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.97 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.4(1052); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

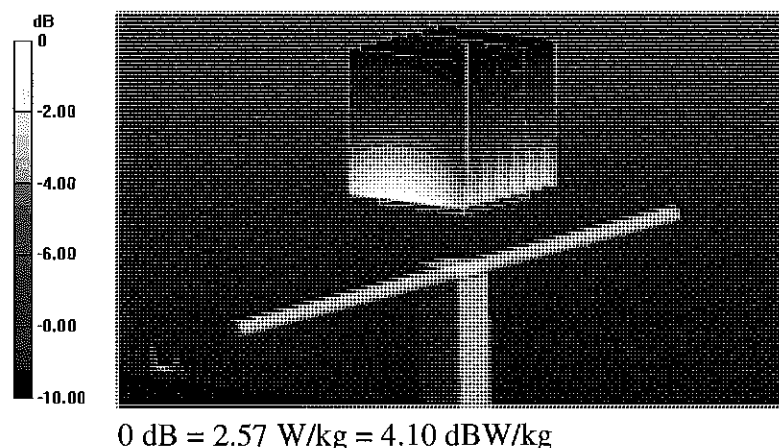
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 53.114 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.25 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.23 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.48 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.57 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

7 Jan 2013 09:57:48
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 49.564 Ω -3.4629 Ω 61.280 pF 750.000 000 MHz

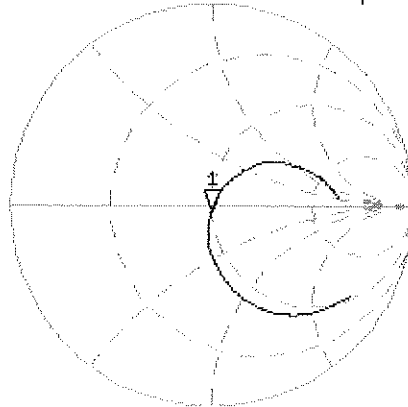
*

Del

CA

Avg
16

H1 d

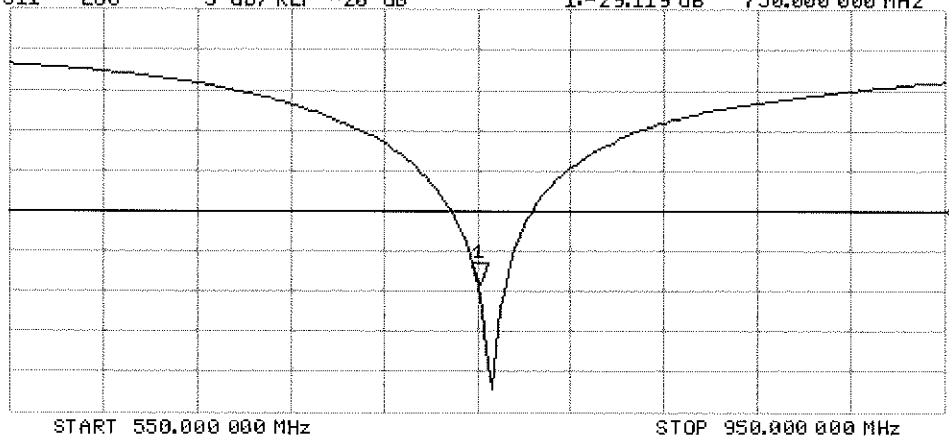


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-29.119 dB 750.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1 d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d132_Jan13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN: 4d132**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **January 07, 2013**

✓ KOK
 1/28/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by:	Name Leif Klysner	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 8, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.4
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	42.0 $\pm$ 6 %	0.92 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.66 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.29 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.7 $\pm$ 6 %	0.99 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.36 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.20 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$54.2 \Omega + 1.3 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 27.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$48.8 \Omega - 1.3 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 34.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.391 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 07.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d132

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.92 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.05, 6.05, 6.05); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.4(1052); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

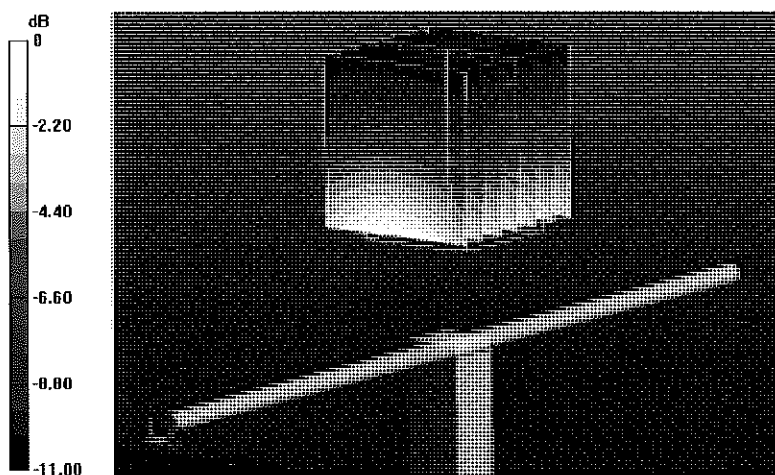
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 57.542 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.71 W/kg

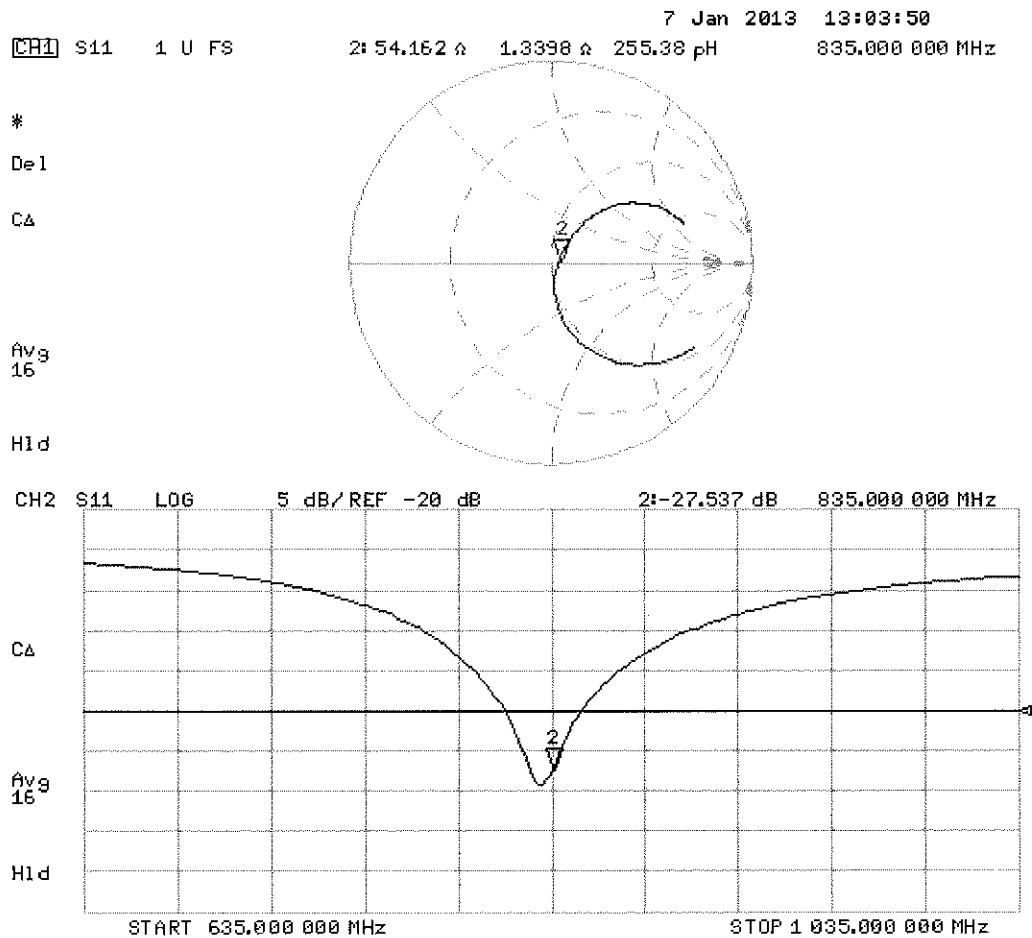
SAR(1 g) = 2.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.88 W/kg



0 dB = 2.88 W/kg = 4.59 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 07.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d132

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.99 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.7$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.4(1052); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

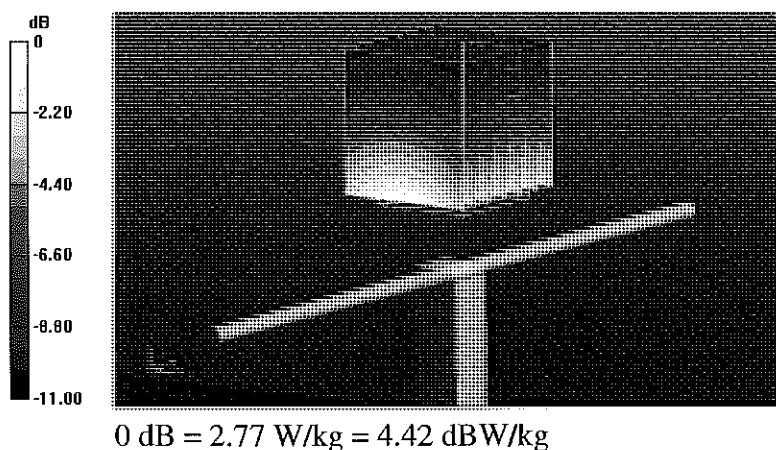
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 54.512 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.47 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.38 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg

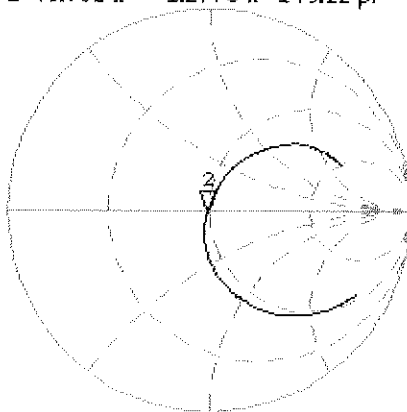
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.77 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

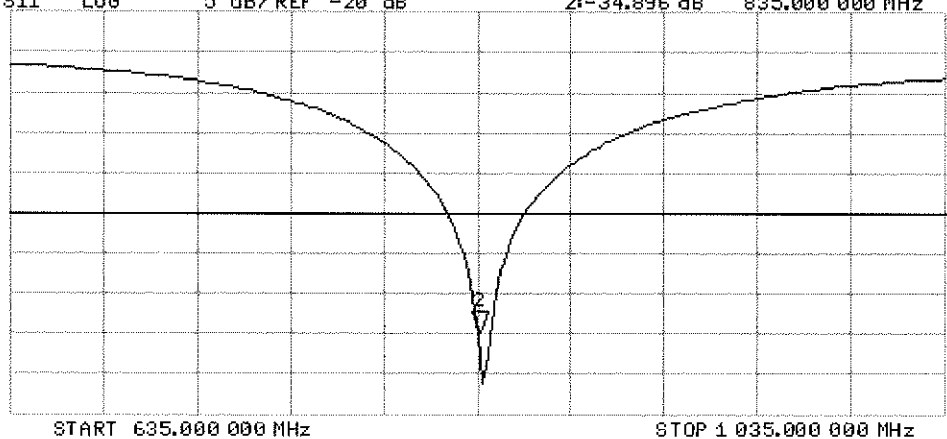
7 Jan 2013 10:07:01
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 2: 48.762 Ω -1.2773 Ω 149.22 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 2: -34.896 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1750V2-1051_Apr13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1750V2 - SN: 1051**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **April 30, 2013**

✓
 LOK
 5/8/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** Name: **Claudio Leubler** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Issued: April 30, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.6
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.1 $\pm$ 6 %	1.33 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.01 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	36.5 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.83 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.5 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.50 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.4 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.9 \Omega + 0.3 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 40.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$47.0 \Omega + 0.4 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 30.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.222 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	February 19, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 30.04.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1051

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.33$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0:

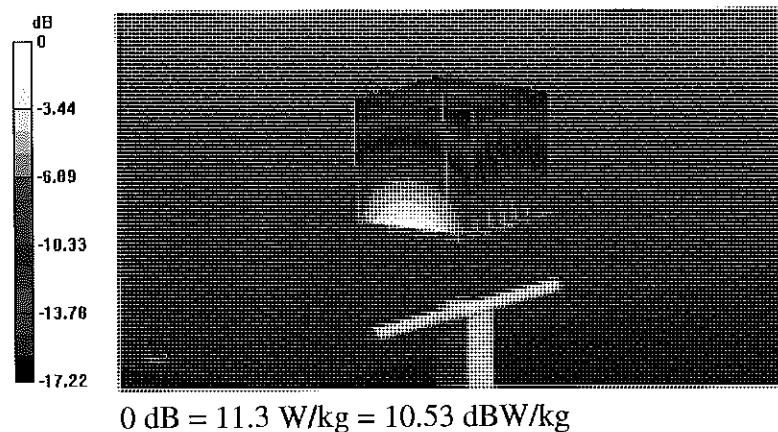
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 90.104 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.01 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.83 W/kg

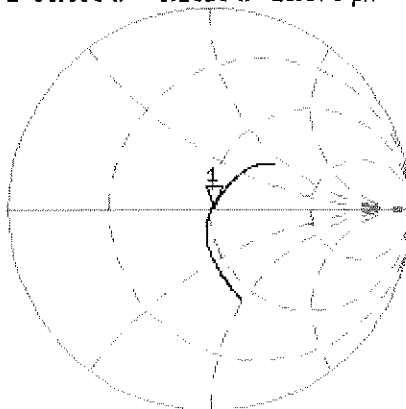
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.3 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

30 Apr 2013 12:59:57
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 50.889 Ω 0.2813 Ω 25.578 μH 1 750.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 C Δ



Avg
 4

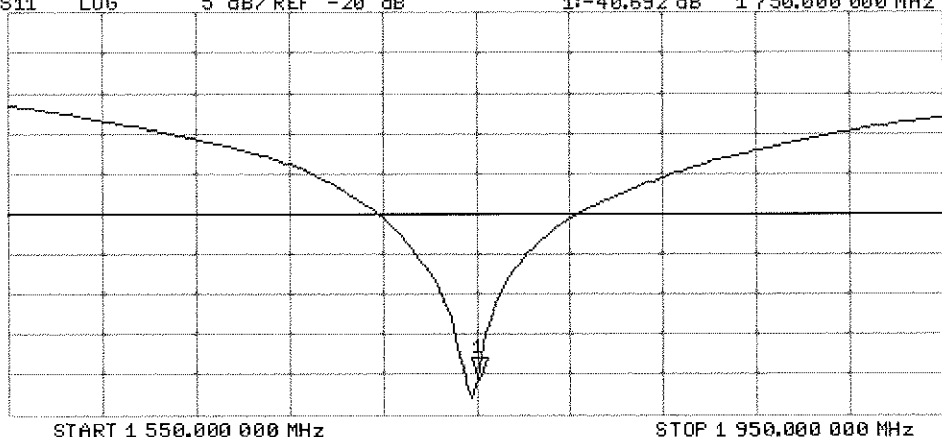
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-40.692 dB 1 750.000 000 MHz

C Δ

Avg
 4

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 30.04.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1051

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.5$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.83, 4.83, 4.83); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

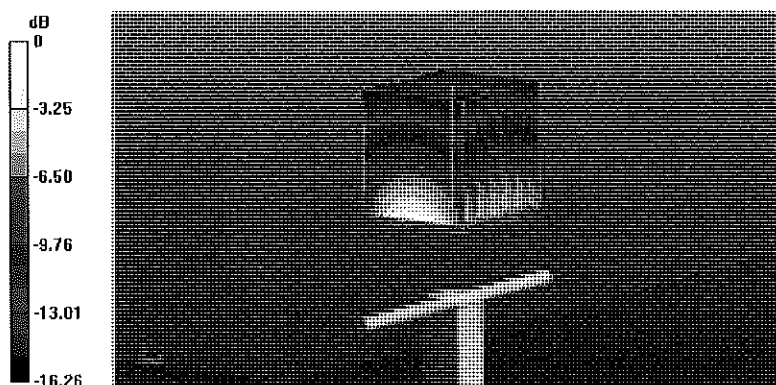
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 93.473 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.55 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.0 W/kg



0 dB = 12.0 W/kg = 10.79 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

30 Apr 2013 12:59:14
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 46.998 Ω 0.4160 Ω 37.835 pF 1 750.000 000 MHz

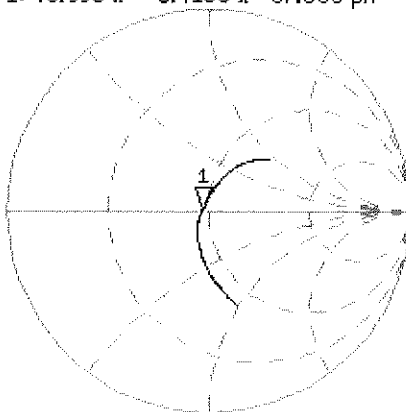
*

De1

CA

Avg
16

H1d

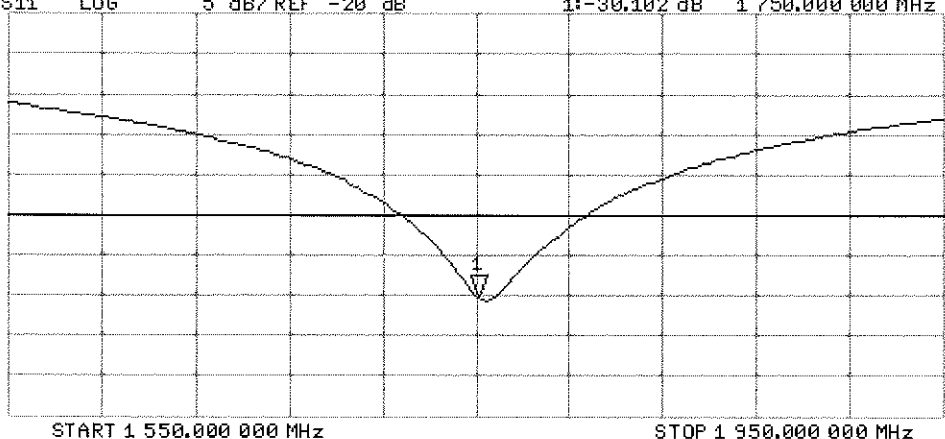


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-30.102 dB 1 750.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d148_Feb13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN: 5d148**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **February 06, 2013**

✓
KOK
2/21/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: **Leif Klysner** Name: **Leif Klysner** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

Issued: February 6, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.5
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.4 $\pm$ 6 %	1.38 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.87 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.8 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.53 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.1 Ω + 5.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.3 Ω + 6.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.199 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 06.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.38$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

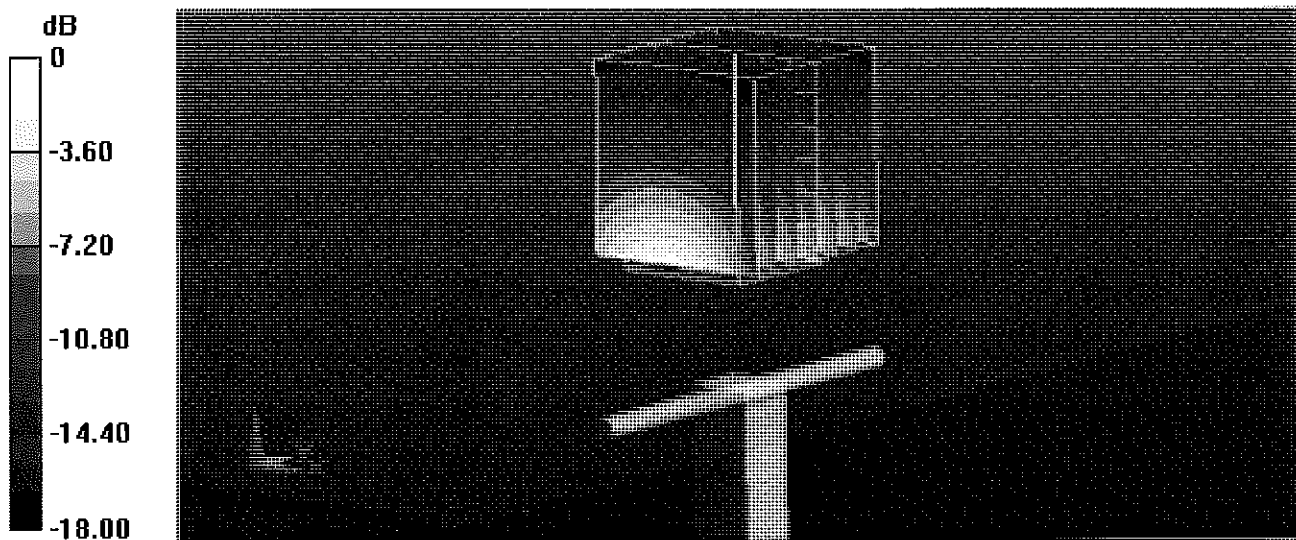
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 96.534 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.87 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.18 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.1 W/kg

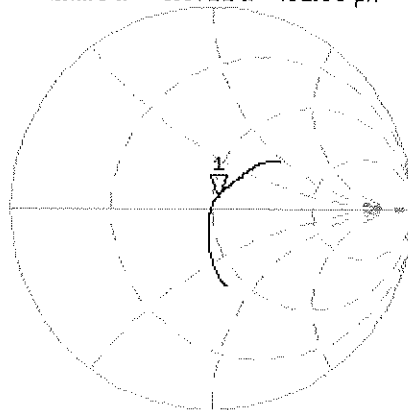


0 dB = 12.1 W/kg = 10.83 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

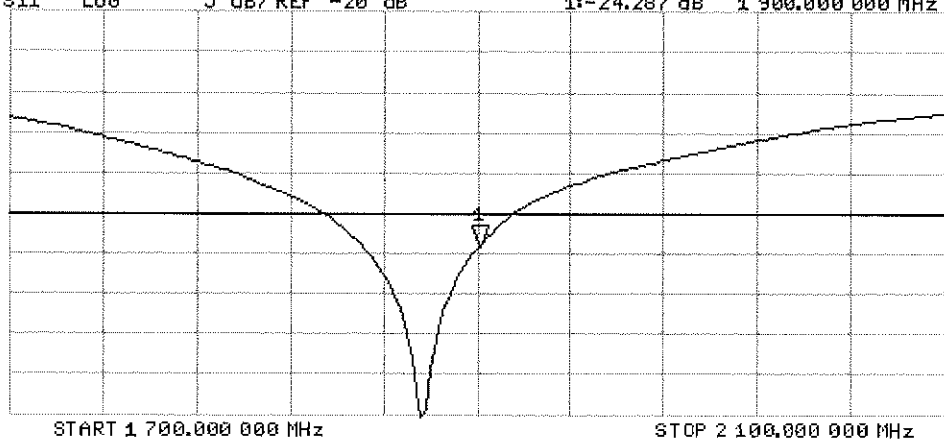
6 Feb 2013 09:25:10
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 52.125 $\angle$ 5.8711 $\angle$ 491.80 μ H 1 900.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -24.287 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 06.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.53$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

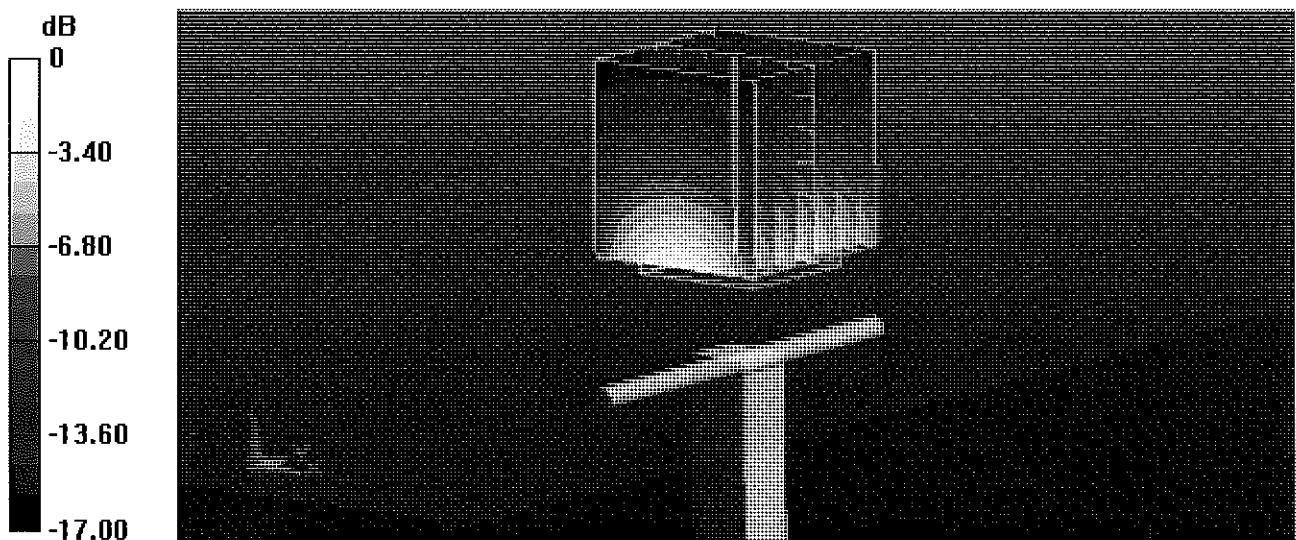
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 96.534 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg

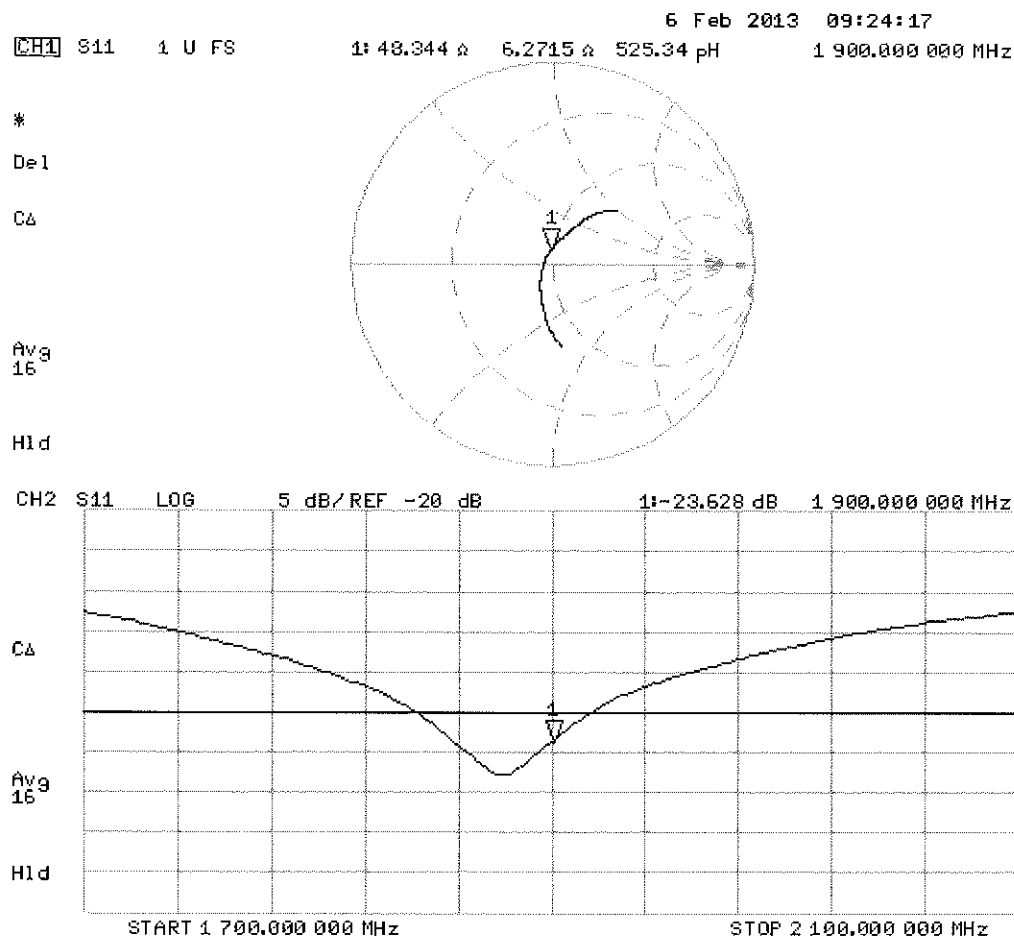
SAR(1 g) = 10.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.45 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.1 W/kg



0 dB = 13.1 W/kg = 11.17 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-719_Aug12**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 719**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v8**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 23, 2012**

✓ KOK
9/17/12

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	05-Oct-11 (No. 217-01451)	Oct-12
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	05-Oct-11 (No. 217-01451)	Oct-12
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3205_Dec11)	Dec-12
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-12

Calibrated by: **Israe El-Naouq** Name: **Israe El-Naouq** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

Israe El-Naouq
Katja Pokovic

Issued: August 23, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.2 $\pm$ 6 %	1.81 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.7 mW / g $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.19 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.7 mW / g $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.3 $\pm$ 6 %	1.99 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.1 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.6 mW / g $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.16 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.4 mW / g $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$54.4 \Omega + 3.8 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.7 \Omega + 5.9 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 24.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.150 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 10, 2002

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 23.08.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.81$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.2(969); SEMCAD X 14.6.6(6824)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/ $P_{in}=250$ mW, $d=10$ mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

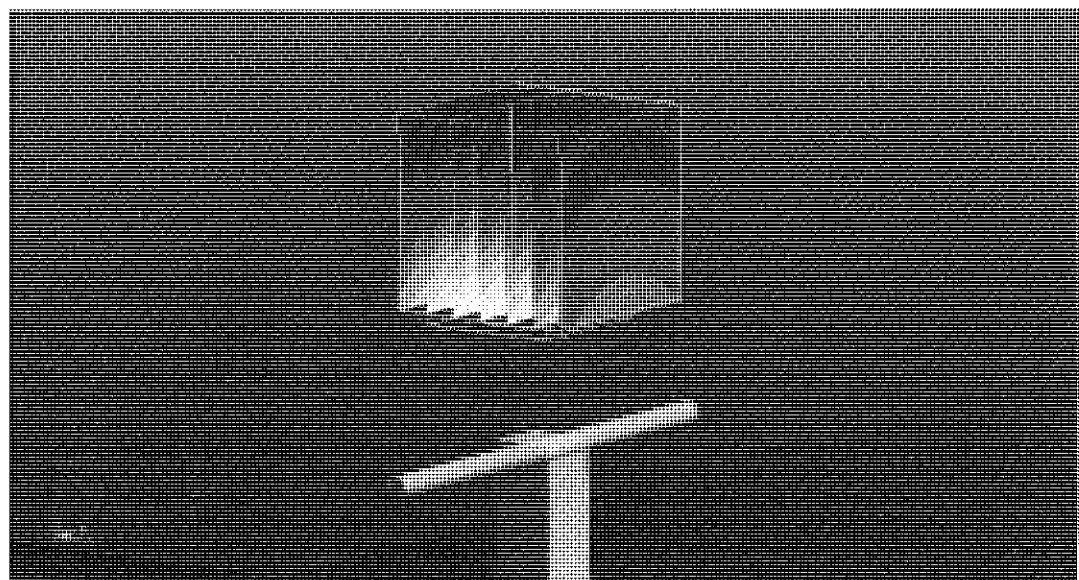
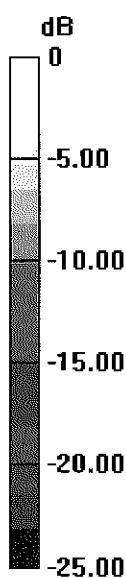
Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 99.219 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.633 mW/g

SAR(1 g) = 13.2 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.19 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.5 W/kg

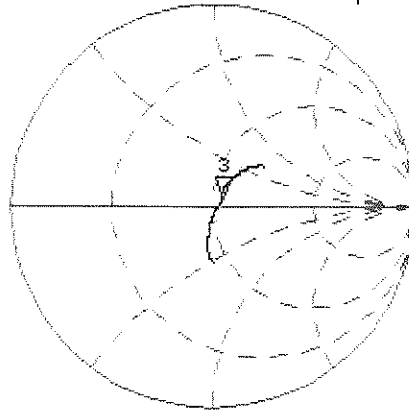


0 dB = 16.5 W/kg = 24.35 dB W/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

22 Aug 2012 15:39:08
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 3: 54.416 Ω 3.7656 Ω 244.62 pH 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA



Avg
 16

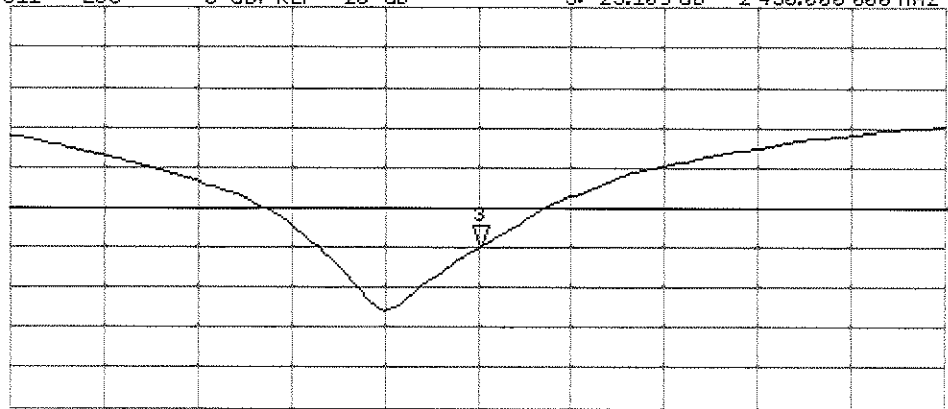
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 3: -25.109 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d



START 2 250.000 000 MHz

STOP 2 650.000 000 MHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 22.08.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.99$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.26, 4.26, 4.26); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.2(969); SEMCAD X 14.6.6(6824)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

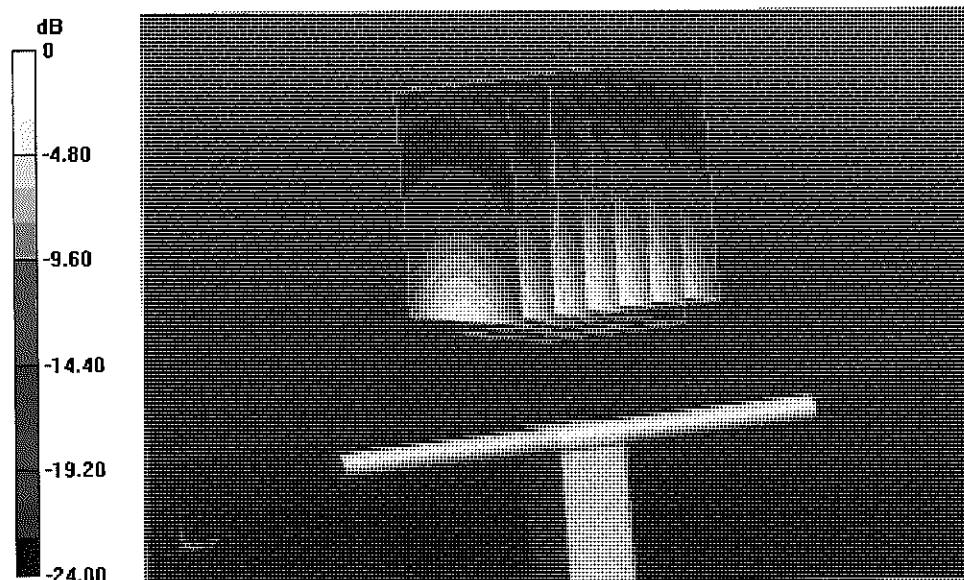
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.970 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.692 mW/g

SAR(1 g) = 13.1 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.16 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.1 W/kg

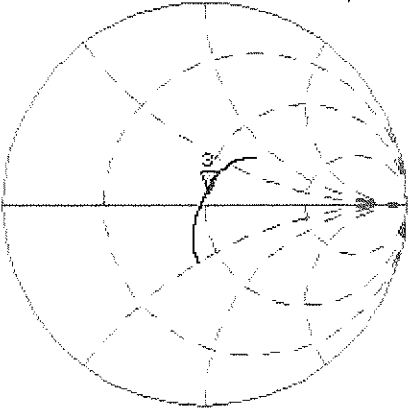


0 dB = 17.1 W/kg = 24.66 dB W/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

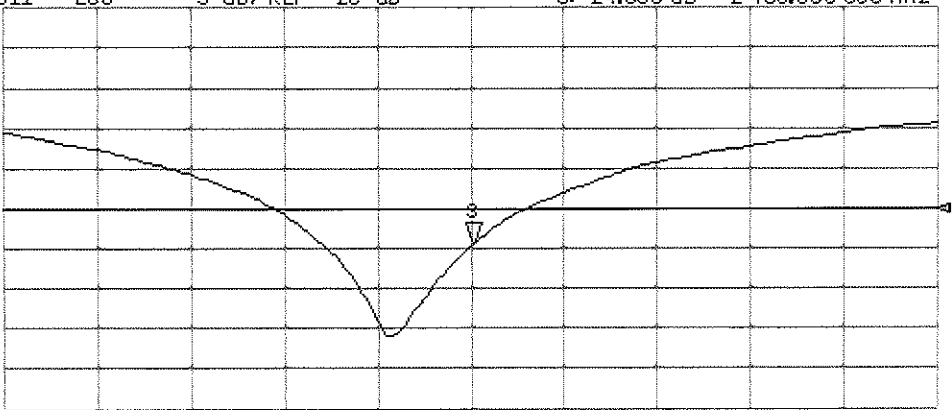
22 Aug 2012 15:38:22
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 3: 50.709 Ω 5.8906 Ω 382.66 pF 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
Del
CA
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 3:-24.605 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d



START 2 250.000 000 MHz STOP 2 650.000 000 MHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1120_Feb13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN: 1120**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **February 14, 2013**

✓
Kok
2/2/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	28-Dec-12 (No. EX3-3503_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: **Israe El-Naouq** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

Israe El-Naouq
Katja Pokovic

Issued: February 14, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
- b) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- c) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.5
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5200 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5300 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5500 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5800 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	36.0	4.66 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	34.7 $\pm$ 6 %	4.47 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.67 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.0 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.76 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.5 ± 6 %	4.57 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.94 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	78.7 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.27 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.6	4.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.2 ± 6 %	4.74 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.29 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.1 ± 6 %	4.83 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.08 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.3	5.27 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.9 ± 6 %	5.05 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	74.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.9 ± 6 %	5.36 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.73 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.42 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.7 ± 6 %	5.48 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.75 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.6	5.65 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.3 ± 6 %	5.71 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.2 ± 6 %	5.83 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.7 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	45.9 ± 6 %	6.12 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.8 \Omega - 6.3 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.1 \Omega + 0.5 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 45.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.0 \Omega - 0.9 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 37.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$55.3 \Omega - 0.9 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.5 \Omega + 3.3 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.7 \Omega - 4.8 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 24.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.2 \Omega + 2.4 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 32.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.6 \Omega - 1.5 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 33.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$57.4 \Omega + 0.9 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.5 \Omega + 3.2 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.206 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 08, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 08.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1120

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.47$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.57$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.74$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.83$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.05$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 33.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 61.561 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.67 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.18 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.7 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 62.429 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.94 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.27 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 61.998 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.29 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 62.540 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.08 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 W/kg

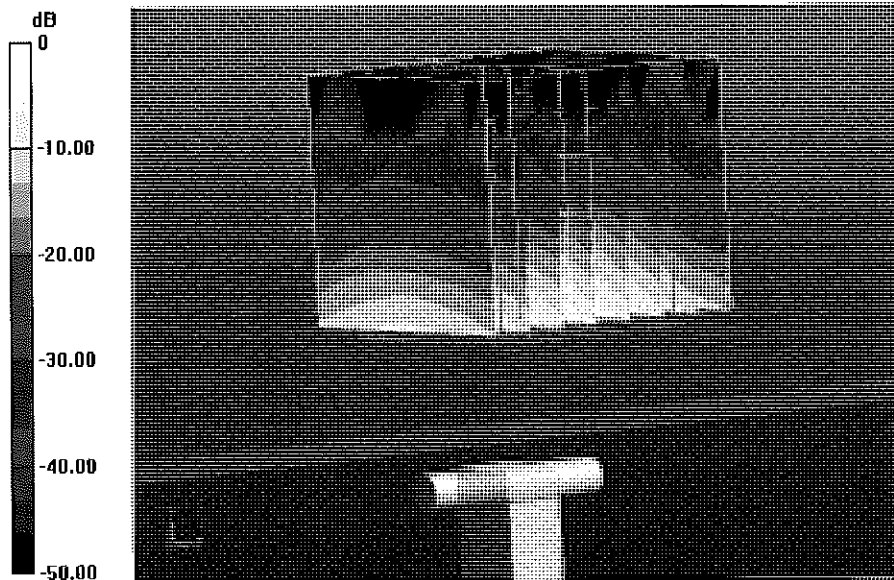
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.600 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg

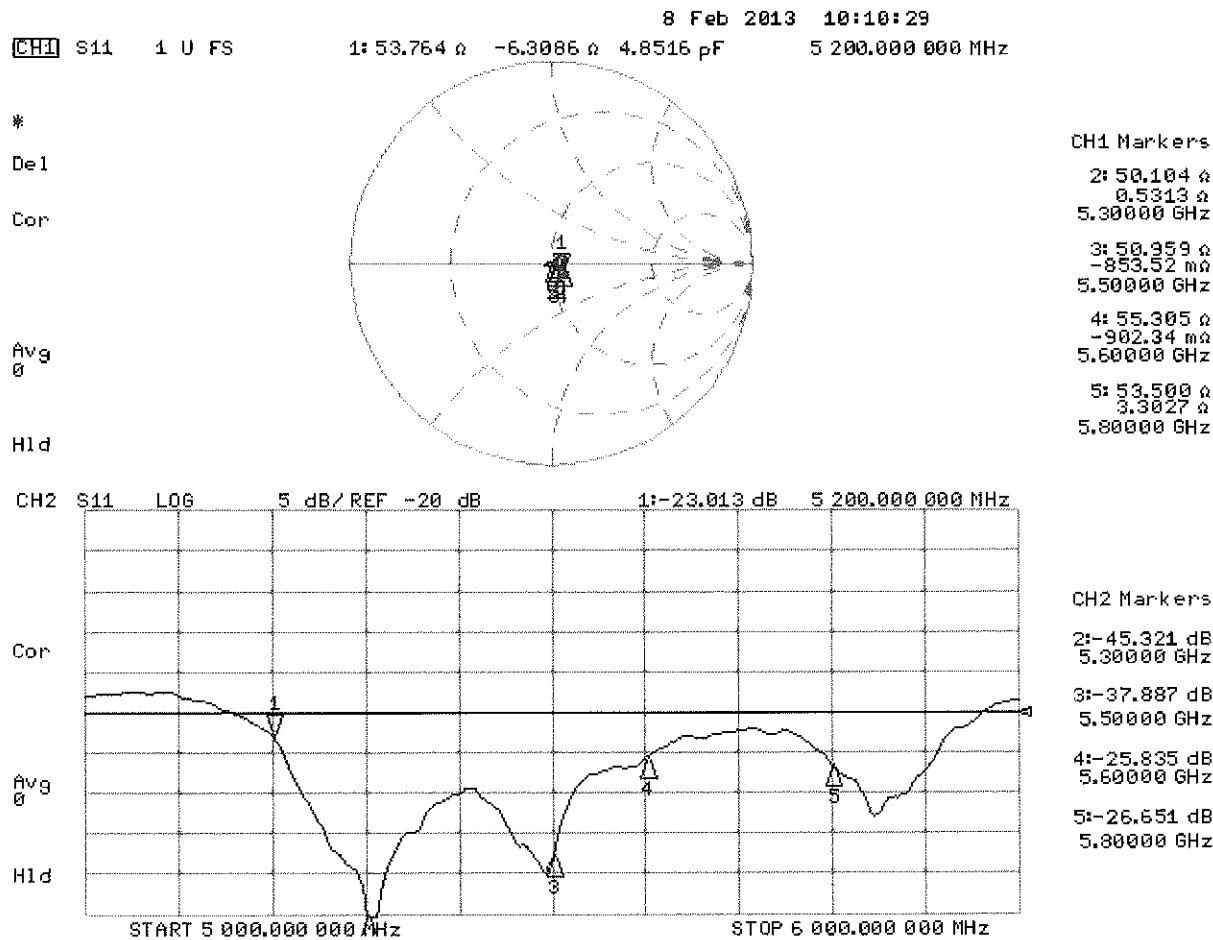
SAR(1 g) = 7.57 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg



0 dB = 18.8 W/kg = 12.74 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1120

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.36$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.48$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.71$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.83$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.12$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 45.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.43, 4.43, 4.43); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.22, 4.22, 4.22); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.38, 4.38, 4.38); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 61.053 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.73 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 60.021 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.75 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.18 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 59.894 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.24 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 59.730 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.26 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.9 W/kg

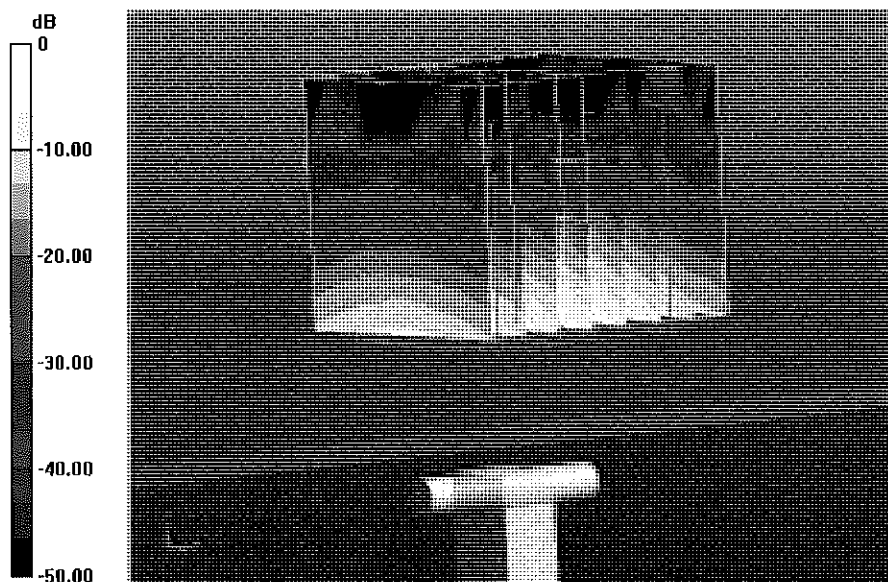
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 56.663 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.62 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.0 W/kg

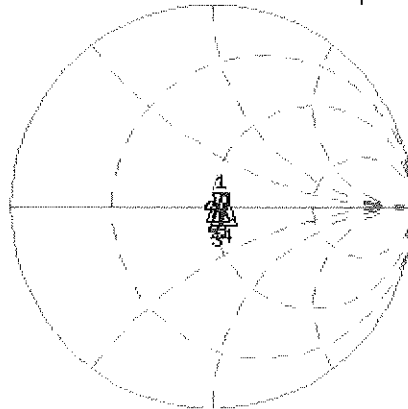


0 dB = 19.0 W/kg = 12.79 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

14 Feb 2013 15:47:05
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 53.672 Ω -4.7539 Ω 6.4382 pF 5 200.000 000 MHz

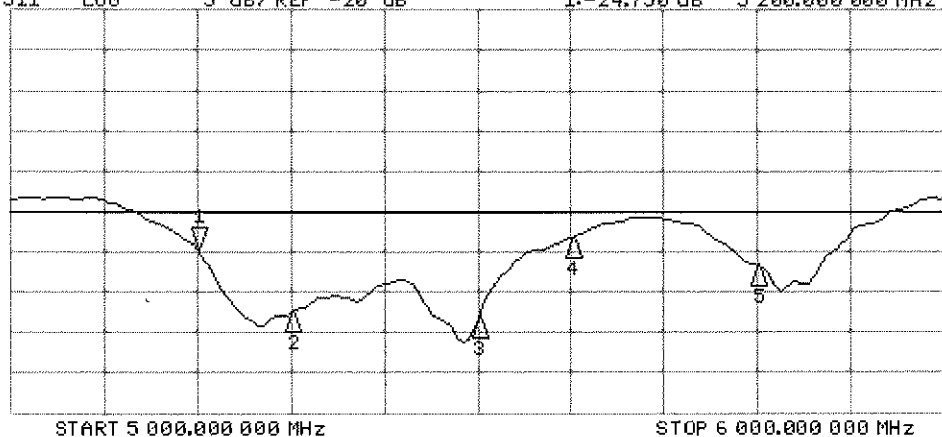
*
 Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH1 Markers
 2: 50.250 Ω
 2.3555 Ω
 5.30000 GHz
 3: 51.629 Ω
 -1.4824 Ω
 5.50000 GHz
 4: 57.389 Ω
 0.9180 Ω
 5.60000 GHz
 5: 53.543 Ω
 3.2441 Ω
 5.80000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -24.750 dB 5 200.000 000 MHz

Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 Markers
 2: -32.508 dB
 5.30000 GHz
 3: -33.267 dB
 5.50000 GHz
 4: -23.183 dB
 5.60000 GHz
 5: -26.672 dB
 5.80000 GHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1046_Feb13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN: 1046**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **February 13, 2013**

✓
KOK
2/21/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: February 13, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.5
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	41.2 $\pm$ 6 %	0.91 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.50 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.55 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.8 $\pm$ 6 %	0.99 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.77 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.49 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.84 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.3 Ω + 1.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.0 Ω - 1.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 32.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.038 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 02, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1046

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.91 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.2$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

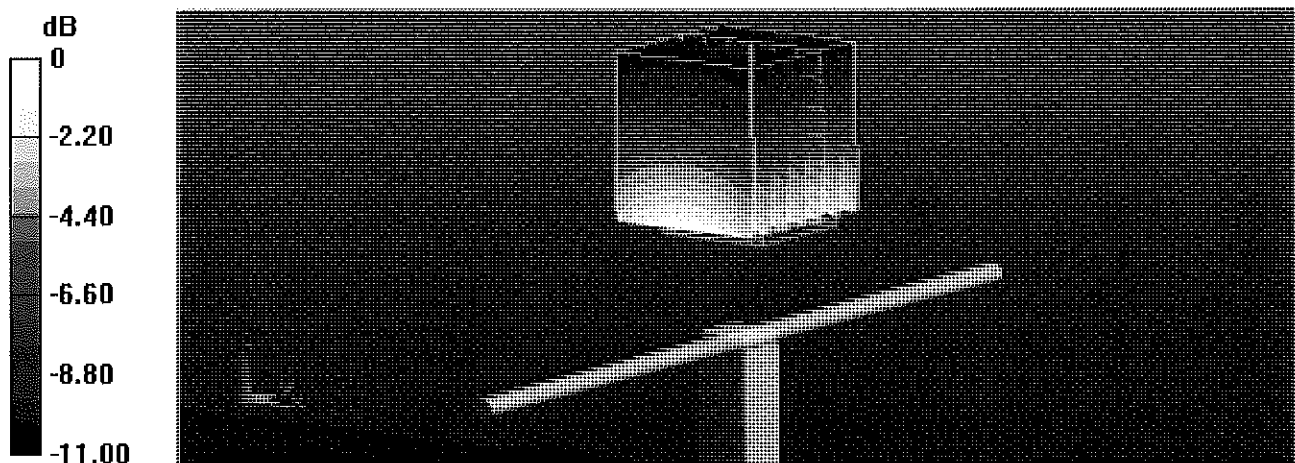
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 52.942 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.32 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.17 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.41 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.55 W/kg

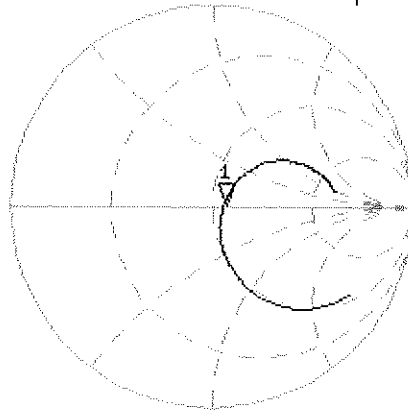


0 dB = 2.55 W/kg = 4.07 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

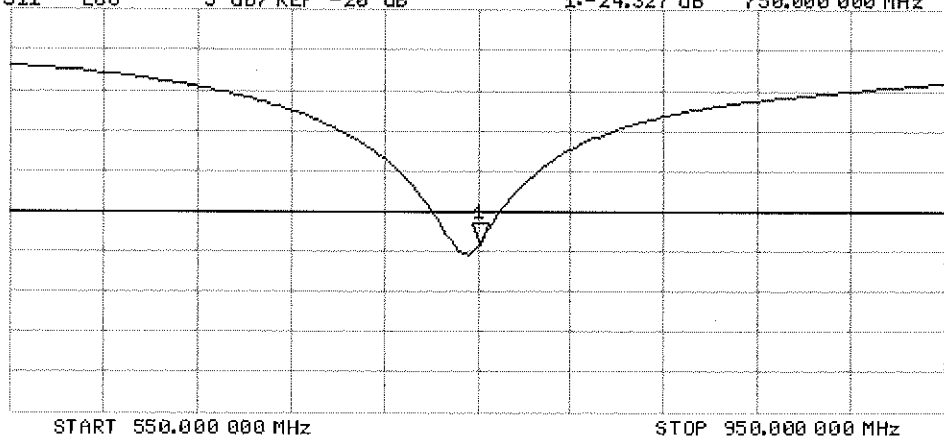
13 Feb 2013 16:15:52
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 56.305 Ω 1.4043 Ω 298.00 pF 750.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -24.327 dB 750.000 000 MHz

Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1046

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.99 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

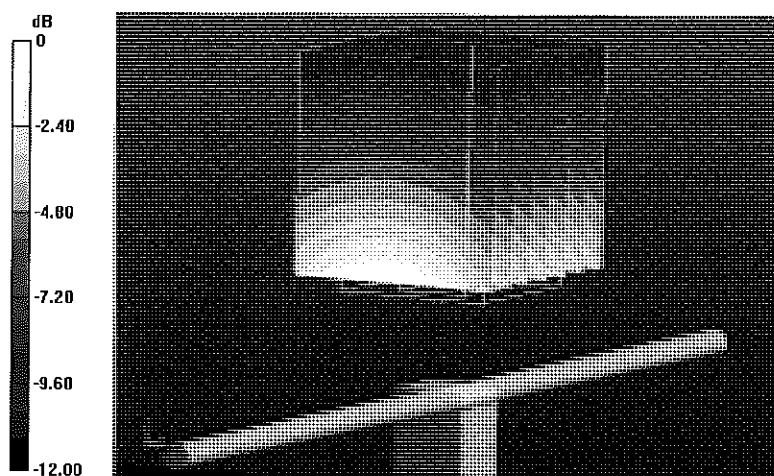
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 52.942 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.29 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.25 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.49 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.61 W/kg

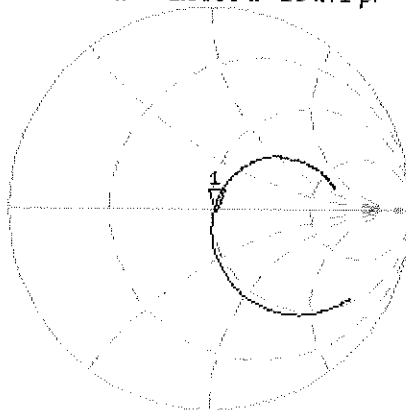


0 dB = 2.61 W/kg = 4.17 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

13 Feb 2013 10:40:44
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 52.045 Ω -1.0898 Ω 194.71 pF 750.000 000 MHz

 Del
 CA



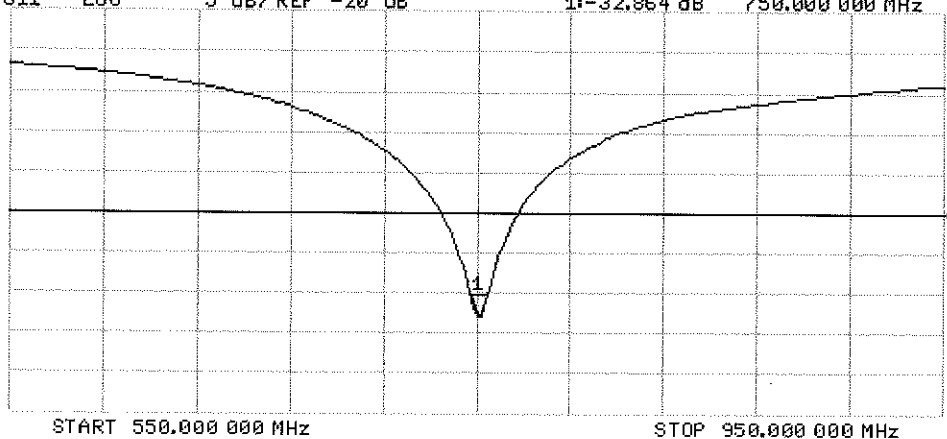
Avg
 16
 H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -32.864 dB 750.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d080_Jul12**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN: 5d080**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v8**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **July 20, 2012**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	05-Oct-11 (No. 217-01451)	Oct-12
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	05-Oct-11 (No. 217-01451)	Oct-12
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3205_Dec11)	Dec-12
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-12

Calibrated by: **Dimce Iliev** Name: **Dimce Iliev** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: July 20, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.38 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.78 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.4 mW / g $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.17 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.8 mW / g $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.6 $\pm$ 6 %	1.52 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.3 mW / g $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.35 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.4 mW / g $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.9 \Omega + 5.7 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 24.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$46.9 \Omega + 6.0 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.191 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 28, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.07.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d080

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.38$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.01, 5.01, 5.01); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.1(838); SEMCAD X 14.6.5(6469)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

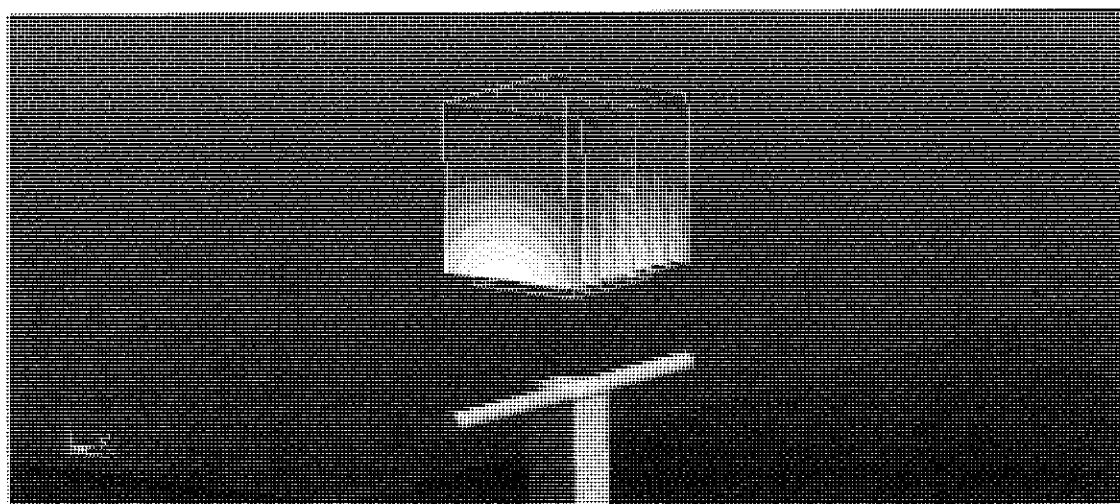
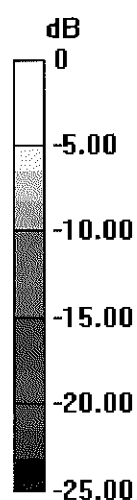
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 97.586 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.454 mW/g

SAR(1 g) = 9.78 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.17 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.2 mW/g

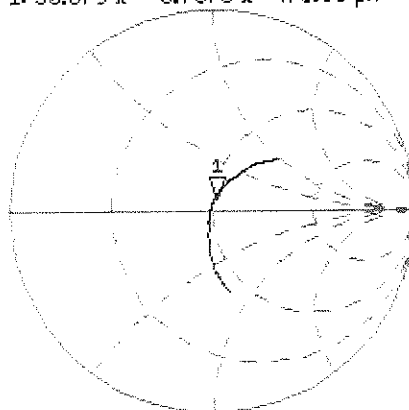


0 dB = 12.2 mW/g = 21.73 dB mW/g

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

18 Jul 2012 16:15:02
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 50.879 Ω 5.7070 Ω 478.05 pF 1 900.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 Cor



Avg
 15

H1d

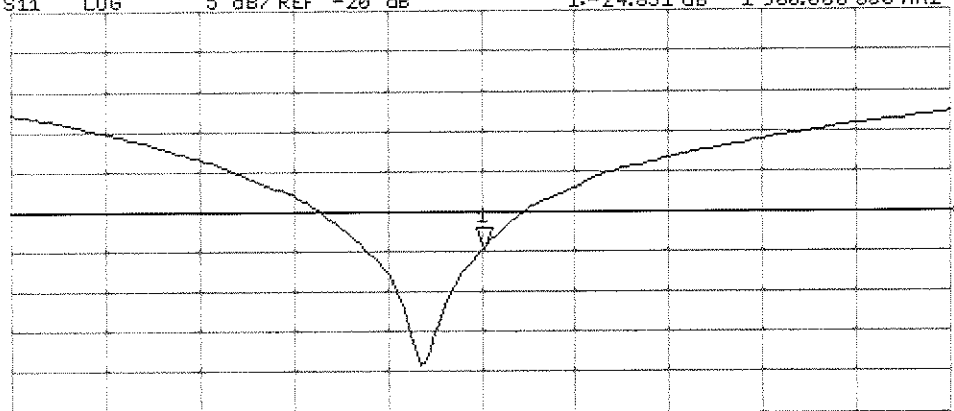
CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -24.851 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

Del

Cor

Avg
 15

H1d



START 1 700.000 000 MHz

STOP 2 100.000 000 MHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.07.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d080

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.52$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.62, 4.62, 4.62); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.1(838); SEMCAD X 14.6.5(6469)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

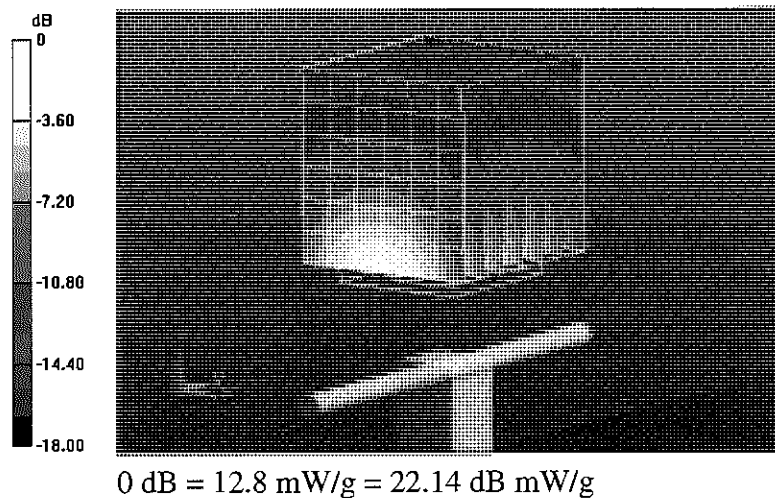
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.688 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.552 mW/g

SAR(1 g) = 10.1 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.35 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.8 mW/g



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

18 Jul 2012 16:16:11
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 46.941 $\angle$ 6.0313 $\angle$ 505.21 pF 1 900.000 000 MHz

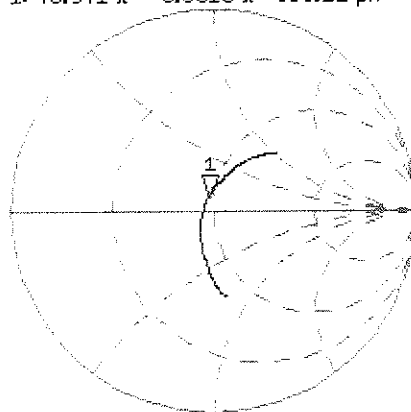
*

De1

Cor

Avg
16

H1d



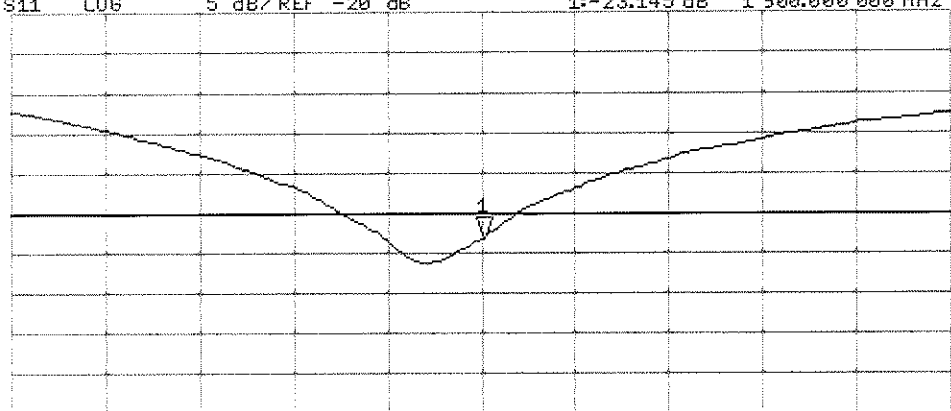
CH2 S11 L06 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-23.145 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

De1

Cor

Avg
16

H1d



START 1 700.000 000 MHz

STOP 2 100.000 000 MHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1057_Jan13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **January 11, 2013**

✓
KOK
1/29/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	28-Dec-12 (No. EX3-3503_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: **Israe El-Naouq** Name: **Israe El-Naouq** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature: *Israe El-Naouq*
Katja Pokovic

Issued: January 11, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
- b) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- c) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.5
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5200 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5300 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5500 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5800 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	36.0	4.66 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	34.6 $\pm$ 6 %	4.50 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.66 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.9 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.4 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.76 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.5 ± 6 %	4.60 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.9 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.6	4.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.2 ± 6 %	4.79 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.1 ± 6 %	4.88 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.3	5.27 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.8 ± 6 %	5.09 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.69 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.0 ± 6 %	5.42 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.61 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.42 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.8 ± 6 %	5.55 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.6	5.65 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.5 ± 6 %	5.81 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.3 ± 6 %	5.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.0 ± 6 %	6.21 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.5 Ω - 9.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 20.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.5 Ω - 4.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.6 Ω - 5.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.9 Ω - 3.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.5 Ω - 4.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.3 Ω - 7.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.7 Ω - 3.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 29.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.2 Ω - 4.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.6 Ω - 2.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.3 Ω - 2.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.202 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 27, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.5$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.6$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.79$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.88$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.09$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 33.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 63.671 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.66 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 63.473 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 63.735 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

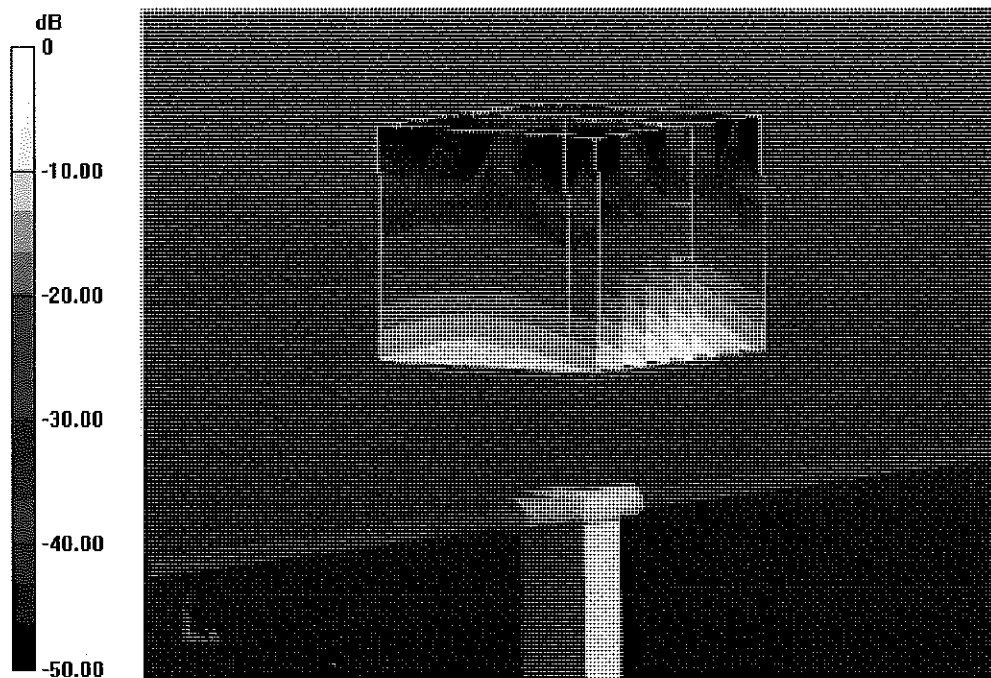
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.848 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.3 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 60.467 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.69 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg



0 dB = 19.4 W/kg = 12.88 dBW/kg

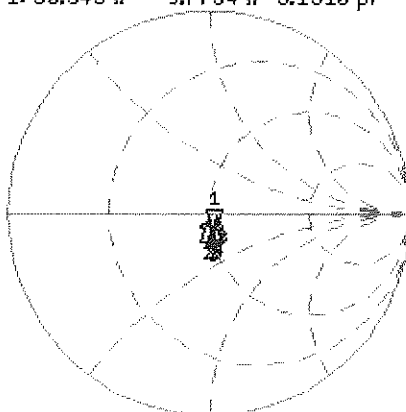
Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

11 Jan 2013 09:26:56
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 50.543 Ω -9.7754 Ω 3.1310 pF 5 200.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA

Avg
 16

H1 d



CH1 Markers

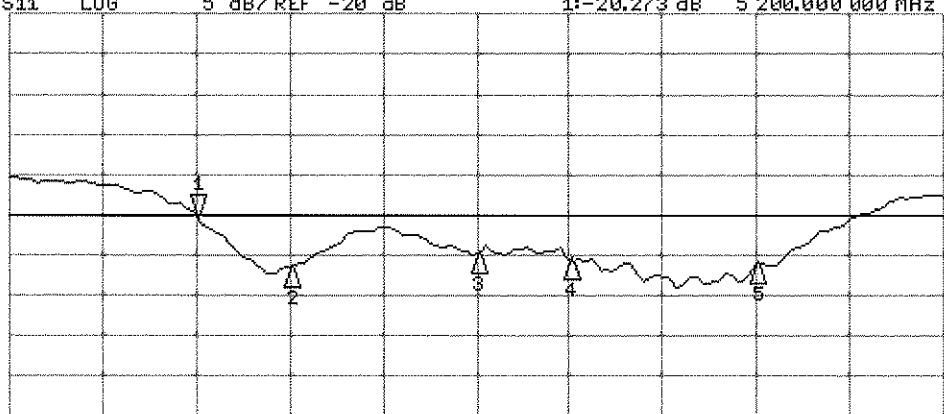
2: 48.508 Ω
 -4.4805 Ω
 5.30000 GHz
 3: 50.617 Ω
 -5.7559 Ω
 5.50000 GHz
 4: 53.891 Ω
 -3.8418 Ω
 5.60000 GHz
 5: 52.500 Ω
 -4.4160 Ω
 5.80000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -20.273 dB 5 200.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1 d



CH2 Markers

2: -26.396 dB
 5.30000 GHz
 3: -24.818 dB
 5.50000 GHz
 4: -25.573 dB
 5.60000 GHz
 5: -26.115 dB
 5.80000 GHz

START 5 000.000 000 MHz

STOP 6 000.000 000 MHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.42$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.55$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.81$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.94$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.21$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.43, 4.43, 4.43); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.22, 4.22, 4.22); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.38, 4.38, 4.38); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 59.074 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.61 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.0 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.924 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.59 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.9 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 59.561 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

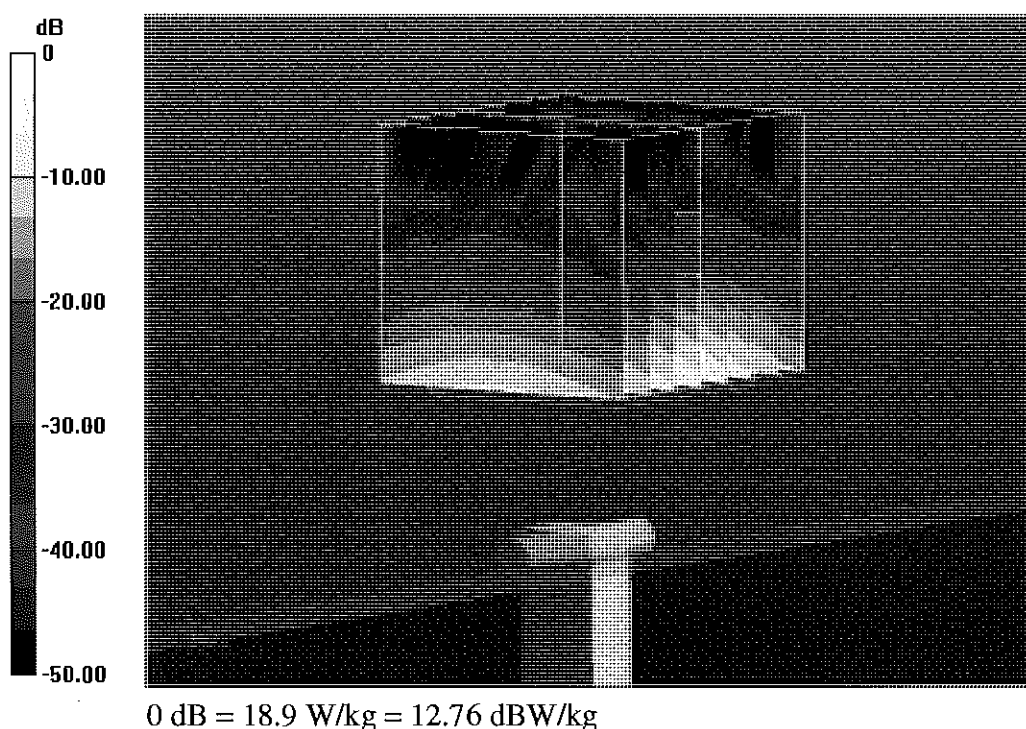
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.26 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.7 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.884 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.0 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 55.753 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.57 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.09 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.9 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

